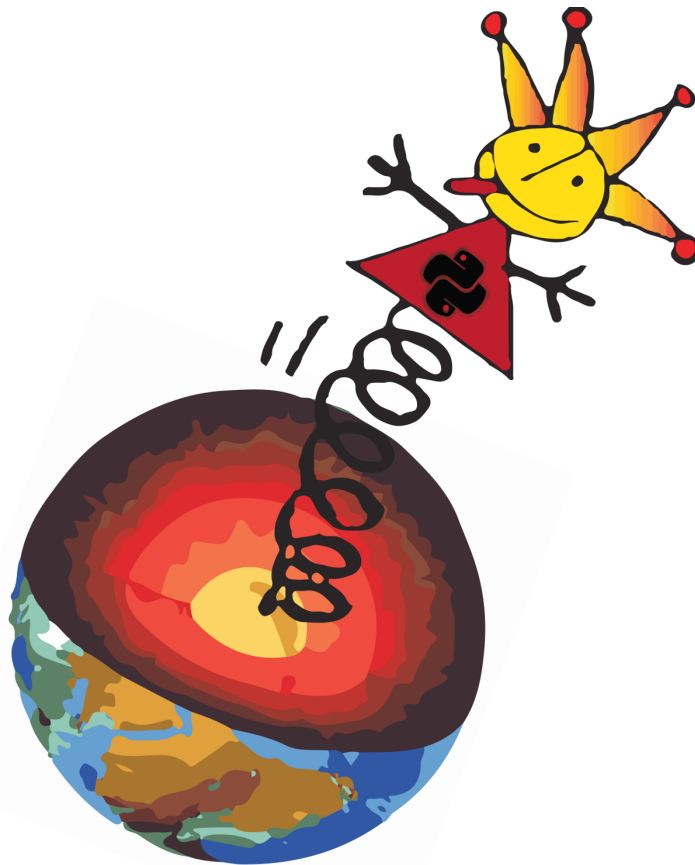


# BurnMan

a thermodynamics and thermoelasticity toolkit

User Manual  
Version 0.8.0b3



Sanne Cottaar  
Timo Heister  
Robert Myhill  
Ian Rose  
Cayman Unterborn

## CONTENTS

|          |   |            |
|----------|---|------------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>BurnMan</b>  | <b>1</b>   |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Overview</b>   | <b>3</b>   |
| 2.1      | Overall Structure . . . . .                                       | 3          |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Mathematical Background</b>                                    | <b>5</b>   |
| 3.1      | Endmember Properties . . . . .                                    | 5          |
| 3.2      | Calculating Solid Solution Properties . . . . .                   | 15         |
| 3.3      | Calculating Multi-phase Composite Properties . . . . .            | 18         |
| 3.4      | User input . . . . .  | 20         |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Examples</b>   | <b>23</b>  |
| 4.1      | Tutorial . . . . .  | 23         |
| 4.2      | Simple Examples . . . . .   | 26         |
| 4.3      | More Advanced Examples . . . . .                                  | 38         |
| 4.4      | Reproducing Cottaar, Heister, Rose and Unterborn (2014) . . . . . | 43         |
| 4.5      | Misc or work in progress . . . . .                                | 45         |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Main module</b>  | <b>47</b>  |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Materials</b>  | <b>49</b>  |
| 6.1      | Material Base Class . . . . .                                     | 49         |
| 6.2      | Minerals . . . . .  | 57         |
| 6.3      | Composites . . . . .  | 74         |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Equations of state</b>   | <b>79</b>  |
| 7.1      | Base class . . . . .  | 79         |
| 7.2      | Birch-Murnaghan . . . . .   | 84         |
| 7.3      | Stixrude and Lithgow-Bertelloni Formulation . . . . .             | 91         |
| 7.4      | Mie-Grüneisen-Debye . . . . .                                     | 95         |
| 7.5      | Modified Tait . . . . .   | 103        |
| 7.6      | Cork . . . . .  | 105        |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Averaging Schemes</b>  | <b>108</b> |
| 8.1      | Base class . . . . .  | 108        |
| 8.2      | Voigt bound . . . . .   | 110        |
| 8.3      | Reuss bound . . . . .   | 112        |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 8.4       | Voigt-Reuss-Hill average . . . . .            | 114        |
| 8.5       | Hashin-Shtrikman upper bound . . . . .        | 116        |
| 8.6       | Hashin-Shtrikman lower bound . . . . .        | 118        |
| 8.7       | Hashin-Shtrikman arithmetic average . . . . . | 120        |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Geotherms</b>                              | <b>122</b> |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Thermodynamics</b>                         | <b>124</b> |
| 10.1      | Lattice Vibrations . . . . .                  | 124        |
| 10.2      | Solution models . . . . .                     | 125        |
| 10.3      | Chemistry parsing . . . . .                   | 130        |
| 10.4      | Chemical potentials . . . . .                 | 132        |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Seismic</b>                                | <b>134</b> |
| 11.1      | Base class for all seismic models . . . . .   | 134        |
| 11.2      | Class for 1D Models . . . . .                 | 136        |
| 11.3      | Models currently implemented . . . . .        | 137        |
| 11.4      | Attenuation Correction . . . . .              | 143        |
| <b>12</b> | <b>Mineral database</b>                       | <b>145</b> |
| 12.1      | Murakami_2013 . . . . .                       | 145        |
| 12.2      | Matas_etal_2007 . . . . .                     | 153        |
| 12.3      | Murakami_etal_2012 . . . . .                  | 153        |
| 12.4      | SLB_2005 . . . . .                            | 154        |
| 12.5      | SLB_2011_ZSB_2013 . . . . .                   | 155        |
| 12.6      | Other minerals . . . . .                      | 155        |
| <b>13</b> | <b>References</b>                             | <b>157</b> |
| <b>14</b> | <b>Indices and tables</b>                     | <b>158</b> |
|           | <b>Bibliography</b>                           | <b>159</b> |
|           | <b>Index</b>                                  | <b>167</b> |

## BURNMAN

BurnMan is an open source mineral physics toolbox written in Python which determines the velocities of seismic waves in mineral assemblages at high pressure and temperature. It was designed to calculate seismic velocities in the lower mantle, but is equally suited to any part of the solid Earth (or indeed any of the terrestrial planets). BurnMan calculates the isotropic thermoelastic moduli by solving the equations-of-state for a mixture of minerals defined by the user. The user may select from an extensive list of minerals obtained from published databases. Alternatively, they can easily define their own minerals.

Features:

- a range of thermoelastic models, choice between second or third order accuracy
- a range of thermodynamic models for mineral endmembers
- consistent, comprehensive treatment of minerals with solid solutions
- form composites of arbitrary combination of [Materials](#)
- extensive [Mineral database](#)
- easy plotting and comparison of seismic profiles using matplotlib
- many examples highlighting different features of BurnMan
- different averaging schemes for seismic velocities in composite materials
- a catalogue of published geotherms
- extensible: all parts can be replaced by user-written modules if desired

Please cite:

- Cottaar S., Heister, T., Rose, I., and Unterborn, C., 2014, BurnMan: A lower mantle mineral physics toolkit, *Geochemistry, Geophysics, and Geosystems*, 15(4), 1164-1179 ([link](#))

Acknowledgement and Support:

- This project was initiated at, and follow-up research support was received through, Cooperative Institute of Deep Earth Research, CIDER (NSF FESD grant 1135452) – see [www.deep-earth.org](http://www.deep-earth.org)
- We thank all the fellow members of the CIDER Mg/Si team for their input: Valentina Magni, Yu Huang, JiaChao Liu, Marc Hirschmann, and Barbara Romanowicz.
- We thank Lars Stixrude for providing benchmarking calculations.

- We thank CIG ([www.geodynamics.org](http://www.geodynamics.org)) for support and accepting our donation of BurnMan as an official project.
- We also welcomed helpful discussions with Zack Geballe, Motohiko Murakami, Bill McDonough, Quentin Williams, Wendy Panero, and Wolfgang Bangerth.

## OVERVIEW

### 2.1 Overall Structure

BurnMan is designed to be a general mineral physics and seismological toolkit which can enable a user to calculate (or fit) the physical and chemical properties of endmember minerals, fluids/melts, solid solutions, and composite assemblages. Such properties include:

- the thermodynamic free energies, allowing phase equilibrium calculations, endmember activities, chemical potentials and oxygen (and other) fugacities.
- entropy, enabling the user to calculate isentropes for a given assemblage.
- volume, to allow the user to create density profiles.
- seismic velocities, including Voigt-Reuss-Hill and Hashin-Strikman bounds and averages.

Data and functions are provided to allow the user to compare calculated isentropes and seismic velocity profiles to profiles computed for other compositions or constrained by seismology.

BurnMan is written in the Python language and is run from the command line. This allows the library to be incorporated into other projects. BurnMan makes extensive use of [SciPy](#) and [NumPy](#), which are widely used Python libraries for scientific computation. [Matplotlib](#) is used to display results and produce publication quality figures. The computations are consistently formulated in terms of SI units.

The toolkit includes:

- the full codebase, including many equations of state and solution models
- popular datasets already coded into burnman-usable format
- a tutorial on the basic use of BurnMan
- a large collection of annotated examples
- an extensive suite of unit tests to ensure code functions as intended
- a series of benchmarks comparing BurnMan output with published data
- a directory containing user-contributed code from published papers

This software has been designed to allow the end-user a great deal of freedom to do whatever calculations they may wish. We have endeavoured to provide examples and benchmarks which cover the most popular uses of the software, some of which are included in the figure below. This list is certainly not exhaustive,

and we will definitely have missed interesting applications. As a result we will be very happy to accept contributions in form of corrections, examples, or new features.

## MATHEMATICAL BACKGROUND

Here is a bit of background on the methods used to calculate thermoelastic and thermodynamic properties in BurnMan. More detail can be found in the cited papers.

### 3.1 Endmember Properties

#### 3.1.1 Calculating Thermoelastic Properties

To calculate the bulk ( $K$ ) modulus, shear modulus ( $G$ ) and density ( $\rho$ ) of a material at a given pressure ( $P$ ) and temperature ( $T$ ), optionally defined by a geotherm) and determine the seismic velocities ( $V_S$ ,  $V_P$ ,  $V_\Phi$ ), one uses an Equation of State (EoS). Currently the following EoSs are supported in BurnMan:

- Birch-Murnaghan finite-strain EoS (excludes temperature effects, [\[Poi91\]](#)),
- Birch-Murnaghan finite-strain EoS with a Mie-Grüneisen-Debye thermal correction, as formulated by [\[SLB05\]](#).
- Birch-Murnaghan finite-strain EoS with a Mie-Grüneisen-Debye thermal correction, as formulated by [\[MBR+07\]](#).
- Modified Tait EoS (excludes temperature effects, [\[HuangChow74\]](#)),
- Modified Tait EoS with a pseudo-Einstein model for thermal corrections, as formulated by [\[HollandPowell11\]](#).
- Compensated-Redlich-Kwong for fluids, as formulated by [\[HP91\]](#).

To calculate these thermoelastic parameters, the EoS requires the user to input the pressure, temperature, and the phases and their molar fractions. These inputs and outputs are further discussed in [User input](#).

#### Birch-Murnaghan (isothermal)

The Birch-Murnaghan equation is an isothermal Eulerian finite-strain EoS relating pressure and volume. The negative finite-strain (or compression) is defined as

$$f = \frac{1}{2} \left[ \left( \frac{V}{V_0} \right)^{-2/3} - 1 \right], \quad (3.1)$$



where  $V$  is the volume at a given pressure and  $V_0$  is the volume at a reference state ( $P = 10^5$  Pa ,  $T = 300$  K). The pressure and elastic moduli are derived from a third-order Taylor expansion of Helmholtz free energy in  $f$  and evaluating the appropriate volume and strain derivatives (e.g., [Poi91]). For an isotropic material one obtains for the pressure, isothermal bulk modulus, and shear modulus:

$$P = 3K_0 f (1 + 2f)^{5/2} \left[ 1 + \frac{3}{2} (K'_0 - 4) f \right], \quad (3.2)$$

$$K_T = (1 + 2f)^{5/2} \left[ K_0 + (3K_0 K'_0 - 5K_0) f + \frac{27}{2} (K_0 K'_0 - 4K_0) f^2 \right], \quad (3.3)$$

$$G = (1 + 2f)^{5/2} \left[ G_0 + (3K_0 G'_0 - 5G_0) f + (6K_0 G'_0 - 24K_0 - 14G_0 + \frac{9}{2} K_0 K'_0) f^2 \right]. \quad (3.4)$$

Here  $K_0$  and  $G_0$  are the reference bulk modulus and shear modulus and  $K'_0$  and  $G'_0$  are the derivative of the respective moduli with respect to pressure.

BurnMan has the option to use the second-order expansion for shear modulus by dropping the  $f^2$  terms in these equations (as is sometimes done for experimental fits or EoS modeling).

### Modified Tait (isothermal)

The Modified Tait equation of state was developed by [HuangChow74]. It has the considerable benefit of allowing volume to be expressed as a function of pressure. It performs very well to pressures and temperatures relevant to the deep Earth [HollandPowell11].

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{V_{P,T}}{V_{1bar,298K}} &= 1 - a(1 - (1 + bP)^{-c}), \\ a &= \frac{1 + K'_0}{1 + K'_0 + K_0 K''_0}, \\ b &= \frac{K'_0}{K_0} - \frac{K''_0}{1 + K'_0}, \\ c &= \frac{1 + K'_0 + K_0 K''_0}{K_0'^2 + K'_0 - K_0 K''_0} \end{aligned} \quad (3.5)$$

### Mie-Grüneisen-Debye (thermal correction to Birch-Murnaghan)

The Debye model for the Helmholtz free energy can be written as follows [\[MBR+07\]](#)

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{F} &= \frac{9nRT}{V} \frac{1}{x^3} \int_0^x \xi^2 \ln(1 - e^{-\xi}) d\xi, \\ x &= \theta/T, \\ \theta &= \theta_0 \exp\left(\frac{\gamma_0 - \gamma}{q_0}\right), \\ \gamma &= \gamma_0 \left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^{q_0}\end{aligned}$$

where  $\theta$  is the Debye temperature and  $\gamma$  is the Grüneisen parameter.

Using thermodynamic relations we can derive equations for the thermal pressure and bulk modulus

$$\begin{aligned}P_{th}(V, T) &= -\frac{\partial \mathcal{F}(V, T)}{\partial V}, \\ &= \frac{3n\gamma RT}{V} D(x), \\ K_{th}(V, T) &= -V \frac{\partial P(V, T)}{\partial V}, \\ &= \frac{3n\gamma RT}{V} \gamma \left[ (1 - q_0 - 3\gamma) D(x) + 3\gamma \frac{x}{e^x - 1} \right], \\ D(x) &= \frac{3}{x^3} \int_0^x \frac{\xi^3}{e^\xi - 1} d\xi\end{aligned}$$

The thermal shear correction used in BurnMan was developed by [\[HamaSuito98\]](#)

$$G_{th}(V, T) = \frac{3}{5} \left[ K_{th}(V, T) - 2 \frac{3nRT}{V} \gamma D(x) \right]$$

The total pressure, bulk and shear moduli can be calculated from the following sums

$$\begin{aligned}P(V, T) &= P_{\text{ref}}(V, T_0) + P_{th}(V, T) - P_{th}(V, T_0), \\ K(V, T) &= K_{\text{ref}}(V, T_0) + K_{th}(V, T) - K_{th}(V, T_0), \\ G(V, T) &= G_{\text{ref}}(V, T_0) + G_{th}(V, T) - G_{th}(V, T_0)\end{aligned}$$

This equation of state is substantially the same as that in SLB2005 (see below). The primary differences are in the thermal correction to the shear modulus and in the volume dependences of the Debye temperature and the Grüneisen parameter.

### HP2011 (thermal correction to Modified Tait)

The thermal pressure can be incorporated into the Modified Tait equation of state, replacing  $P$  with  $P - (P_{th} - P_{th0})$  in Equation (3.5) [\[HollandPowell11\]](#). Thermal pressure is calculated using a Mie-Grüneisen equation of state and an Einstein model for heat capacity, even though the Einstein model is not actually

used for the heat capacity when calculating the enthalpy and entropy (see following section).

$$P_{th} = \frac{\alpha_0 K_0 E_{th}}{C_{V0}},$$

$$E_{th} = 3nR\Theta \left( 0.5 + \frac{1}{\exp(\frac{\Theta}{T}) - 1} \right),$$

$$C_V = 3nR \frac{(\frac{\Theta}{T})^2 \exp(\frac{\Theta}{T})}{(\exp(\frac{\Theta}{T}) - 1)^2}$$

$\Theta$  is the Einstein temperature of the crystal in Kelvin, approximated for a substance  $i$  with  $n_i$  atoms in the unit formula and a molar entropy  $S_i$  using the empirical formula

$$\Theta_i = \frac{10636}{S_i/n_i + 6.44}$$

### SLB2005 (for solids, thermal)

Thermal corrections for pressure, and isothermal bulk modulus and shear modulus are derived from the Mie-Grüneisen-Debye EoS with the quasi-harmonic approximation. Here we adopt the formalism of [\[SLB05\]](#) where these corrections are added to equations (3.2)–(3.4):

$$P_{th}(V, T) = \frac{\gamma \Delta \mathcal{U}}{V},$$

$$K_{th}(V, T) = (\gamma + 1 - q) \frac{\gamma \Delta \mathcal{U}}{V} - \gamma^2 \frac{\Delta(C_V T)}{V}, \quad (3.6)$$

$$G_{th}(V, T) = -\frac{\eta_S \Delta \mathcal{U}}{V}.$$

The  $\Delta$  refers to the difference in the relevant quantity from the reference temperature (300 K).  $\gamma$  is the Grüneisen parameter,  $q$  is the logarithmic volume derivative of the Grüneisen parameter,  $\eta_S$  is the shear strain derivative of the Grüneisen parameter,  $C_V$  is the heat capacity at constant volume, and  $\mathcal{U}$  is the internal energy at temperature  $T$ .  $C_V$  and  $\mathcal{U}$  are calculated using the Debye model for vibrational energy of

a lattice. These quantities are calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
C_V &= 9nR \left( \frac{T}{\theta} \right)^3 \int_0^{\frac{\theta}{T}} \frac{e^\tau \tau^4}{(e^\tau - 1)^2} d\tau, \\
\mathcal{U} &= 9nRT \left( \frac{T}{\theta} \right)^3 \int_0^{\frac{\theta}{T}} \frac{\tau^3}{(e^\tau - 1)} d\tau, \\
\gamma &= \frac{1}{6} \frac{\nu_0^2}{\nu^2} (2f + 1) \left[ a_{ii}^{(1)} + a_{iikk}^{(2)} f \right], \\
q &= \frac{1}{9\gamma} \left[ 18\gamma^2 - 6\gamma - \frac{1}{2} \frac{\nu_0^2}{\nu^2} (2f + 1)^2 a_{iikk}^{(2)} \right], \\
\eta_S &= -\gamma - \frac{1}{2} \frac{\nu_0^2}{\nu^2} (2f + 1)^2 a_S^{(2)}, \\
\frac{\nu^2}{\nu_0^2} &= 1 + a_{ii}^{(1)} f + \frac{1}{2} a_{iikk}^{(2)} f^2, \\
a_{ii}^{(1)} &= 6\gamma_0, \\
a_{iikk}^{(2)} &= -12\gamma_0 + 36\gamma_0^2 - 18q_0\gamma_0, \\
a_S^{(2)} &= -2\gamma_0 - 2\eta_{S0},
\end{aligned}$$

where  $\theta$  is the Debye temperature of the mineral,  $\nu$  is the frequency of vibrational modes for the mineral,  $n$  is the number of atoms per formula unit (e.g. 2 for periclase, 5 for perovskite), and  $R$  is the gas constant. Under the approximation that the vibrational frequencies behave the same under strain, we may identify  $\nu/\nu_0 = \theta/\theta_0$ . The quantities  $\gamma_0$ ,  $\eta_{S0}$ ,  $q_0$ , and  $\theta_0$  are the experimentally determined values for those parameters at the reference state.

Due to the fact that a planetary mantle is rarely isothermal along a geotherm, it is more appropriate to use the adiabatic bulk modulus  $K_S$  instead of  $K_T$ , which is calculated using

$$K_S = K_T(1 + \gamma\alpha T), \quad (3.7)$$

where  $\alpha$  is the coefficient of thermal expansion:

$$\alpha = \frac{\gamma C_V V}{K_T}. \quad (3.8)$$

There is no difference between the isothermal and adiabatic shear moduli for an isotropic solid. All together this makes an eleven parameter EoS model, which is summarized in the Table below. For more details on the EoS, we refer readers to [\[SLB05\]](#).

| User Input   | Symbol      | Definition   | Units                        |
|--------------|-------------|--|------------------------------|
| V_0          | $V_0$       | <b>Volume at <math>P = 10^5</math> Pa ,<br/><math>T = 300</math> K</b> | $\text{m}^3 \text{mol}^{-1}$ |
| K_0          | $K_0$       | Isothermal bulk modulus<br>at $P = 10^5$ Pa, $T = 300$ K               | Pa                           |
| Kprime_0     | $K'_0$      | Pressure derivative of $K_0$   |                              |
| G_0          | $G_0$       | Shear modulus at $P = 10^5$<br>Pa, $T = 300$ K                         | Pa                           |
| Gprime_0     | $G'_0$      | Pressure derivative of $G_0$   |                              |
| molar_mass   | $\mu$       | mass per mole formula<br>unit  | $\text{kg mol}^{-1}$         |
| n            | n           | number of atoms per for-<br>mula unit                                  |                              |
| Debye_0      | $\theta_0$  | Debye Temperature  | K                            |
| grueneisen_0 | $\gamma_0$  | Grüneisen parameter at $P$<br>$= 10^5$ Pa, $T = 300$ K                 |                              |
| q0           | $q_0$       | Logarithmic vol-<br>ume derivative of the<br>Grüneisen parameter       |                              |
| eta_s_0      | $\eta_{S0}$ | Shear strain derivative of<br>the Grüneisen parameter                  |                              |

This equation of state is substantially the same as that of the Mie-Grüneisen-Debye (see above). The primary differences are in the thermal correction to the shear modulus and in the volume dependences of the Debye temperature and the Grüneisen parameter.

### Compensated-Redlich-Kwong (for fluids, thermal)

The CORK equation of state [HP91] is a simple virial-type extension to the modified Redlich-Kwong (MRK) equation of state. It was designed to compensate for the tendency of the MRK equation of state to overestimate volumes at high pressures and accommodate the volume behaviour of coexisting gas and liquid phases along the saturation curve.

$$\begin{aligned}
 V &= \frac{RT}{P} + c_1 - \frac{c_0 RT^{0.5}}{(RT + c_1 P)(RT + 2c_1 P)} + c_2 P^{0.5} + c_3 P, \\
 c_0 &= c_{0,0} T_c^{2.5} / P_c + c_{0,1} T_c^{1.5} / P_c T, \\
 c_1 &= c_{1,0} T_c / P_c, \\
 c_2 &= c_{2,0} T_c / P_c^{1.5} + c_{2,1} / P_c^{1.5} T, \\
 c_3 &= c_{3,0} T_c / P_c^2 + c_{3,1} / P_c^2 T
 \end{aligned}$$

### 3.1.2 Calculating Thermodynamic Properties

So far, we have concentrated on the thermoelastic properties of minerals. There are, however, thermodynamic properties which depend on properties which do not affect the volume of the phase. These are the

internal energy, Helmholtz and Gibbs Free energies, entropy and heat capacities. These properties are related by the following expressions:

$$\mathcal{G} = \mathcal{E} - TS + PV = \mathcal{H} - TS = \mathcal{F} + PV \quad (3.9)$$

where  $P$  is the pressure,  $T$  is the temperature and  $\mathcal{E}$ ,  $\mathcal{F}$ ,  $\mathcal{H}$ ,  $S$  and  $V$  are the molar internal energy, Helmholtz free energy, enthalpy, entropy and volume respectively.

## HP2011

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{G}(P, T) &= \mathcal{H}_{1 \text{ bar}, T} - T\mathcal{S}_{1 \text{ bar}, T} + \int_{1 \text{ bar}}^P V(P, T) dP, \\ \mathcal{H}_{1 \text{ bar}, T} &= \Delta_f \mathcal{H}_{1 \text{ bar}, 298 \text{ K}} + \int_{298}^T C_P dT, \\ \mathcal{S}_{1 \text{ bar}, T} &= \mathcal{S}_{1 \text{ bar}, 298 \text{ K}} + \int_{298}^T \frac{C_P}{T} dT, \\ \int_{1 \text{ bar}}^P V(P, T) dP &= PV_0 \left( 1 - a + \left( a \frac{(1 - bP_{th})^{1-c} - (1 + b(P - P_{th}))^{1-c}}{b(c-1)P} \right) \right) \end{aligned} \quad (3.10)$$

The heat capacity at one bar is given by an empirical polynomial fit to experimental data

$$C_p = a + bT + cT^{-2} + dT^{-0.5}$$

The entropy at high pressure and temperature can be calculated by differentiating the expression for  $\mathcal{G}$  with respect to temperature

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{S}(P, T) &= \mathcal{S}_{1 \text{ bar}, T} + \frac{\partial \int V dP}{\partial T}, \\ \frac{\partial \int V dP}{\partial T} &= V_0 \alpha_0 K_0 a \frac{C_{V0}(T)}{C_{V0}(T_{\text{ref}})} ((1 + b(P - P_{th}))^{-c} - (1 - bP_{th})^{-c}) \end{aligned}$$

Finally, the enthalpy at high pressure and temperature can be calculated

$$\mathcal{H}(P, T) = \mathcal{G}(P, T) + T\mathcal{S}(P, T)$$

## SLB2005

The Debye model yields the Helmholtz free energy and entropy due to lattice vibrations

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{G} &= \mathcal{F} + PV, \\ \mathcal{F} &= nRT \left( 3 \ln(1 - e^{-\frac{\theta}{T}}) - \int_0^{\frac{\theta}{T}} \frac{\tau^3}{(e^\tau - 1)} d\tau \right), \\ \mathcal{S} &= nR \left( 4 \int_0^{\frac{\theta}{T}} \frac{\tau^3}{(e^\tau - 1)} d\tau - 3 \ln(1 - e^{-\frac{\theta}{T}}) \right), \\ \mathcal{H} &= \mathcal{G} + TS \end{aligned}$$

### 3.1.3 Modifying Properties

There are a number of peculiarities of minerals which require modifications to the equations of state which are not contained within the thermodynamic frameworks listed above. Burnman currently includes implementations of the following:

- Linear excesses (useful for DQF modifications for [\[HollandPowell11\]](#))
- Tricritical Landau model (two formulations)
- Bragg-Williams model
- Magnetic excesses

In all cases, the excess Gibbs free energy and first and second partial derivatives with respect to pressure and temperature are calculated. The thermodynamic properties of each phase are then modified in a consistent manner; specifically:

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{G} &= \mathcal{G}_o + \mathcal{G}_m, \\
 \mathcal{S} &= \mathcal{S}_o - \frac{\partial \mathcal{G}}{\partial T_m}, \\
 \mathcal{V} &= \mathcal{V}_o + \frac{\partial \mathcal{G}}{\partial P_m}, \\
 K_T &= \mathcal{V} / \left( \frac{\mathcal{V}_o}{K_{To}} - \frac{\partial^2 \mathcal{G}}{\partial P^2} \right)_m, \\
 C_p &= C_{po} - T \frac{\partial^2 \mathcal{G}}{\partial T^2}_m, \\
 \alpha &= \left( \alpha_o \mathcal{V}_o + \frac{\partial^2 \mathcal{G}}{\partial P \partial T}_m \right) / \mathcal{V}, \\
 \mathcal{H} &= \mathcal{G} + T\mathcal{S}, \\
 \mathcal{F} &= \mathcal{G} - P\mathcal{V}, \\
 C_v &= C_p - \mathcal{V}T\alpha^2 K_T, \\
 \gamma &= \frac{\alpha K_T \mathcal{V}}{C_v}, \\
 K_S &= K_T \frac{C_p}{C_v}
 \end{aligned}$$

Subscripts  $_o$  and  $_m$  indicate original properties and modifiers respectively. Importantly, this allows us to stack modifications such as multiple Landau transitions in a simple and straightforward manner.

In each of the following sections,  $\mathcal{G}$  is the excess Gibbs free energy.

### Linear excesses (linear)

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{G} &= \Delta\mathcal{E} - T\Delta\mathcal{S} + P\Delta\mathcal{V}, \\
 \frac{\partial\mathcal{G}}{\partial T} &= -\Delta\mathcal{S}, \\
 \frac{\partial\mathcal{G}}{\partial P} &= \Delta\mathcal{V}, \\
 \frac{\partial^2\mathcal{G}}{\partial T^2} &= 0, \\
 \frac{\partial^2\mathcal{G}}{\partial P^2} &= 0, \\
 \frac{\partial^2\mathcal{G}}{\partial T\partial P} &= 0
 \end{aligned}$$

### Tricritical Landau model (landau)

Applies a tricritical Landau correction to the properties of an endmember which undergoes a displacive phase transition. These transitions are not associated with an activation energy, and therefore they occur rapidly compared with seismic wave propagation. These minerals

This correction follows [Putnis1992], and is done relative to the completely *ordered* state (at 0 K). It therefore differs in implementation from both [SLB11] and [HollandPowell11], who compute properties relative to the completely disordered state and standard states respectively. The current implementation is preferred, as the excess entropy (and heat capacity) terms are equal to zero at 0 K.

$$T_c = T_{c0} + \frac{V_D P}{S_D}$$

If the temperature is above the critical temperature,  $Q$  (the order parameter) is equal to zero, and the Gibbs free energy is simply that of the disordered phase:

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{G}_{\text{dis}} &= -S_D \left( (T - T_c) + \frac{T_{c0}}{3} \right), \\
 \frac{\partial\mathcal{G}}{\partial P}_{\text{dis}} &= V_D, \\
 \frac{\partial\mathcal{G}}{\partial T}_{\text{dis}} &= -S_D
 \end{aligned}$$

If temperature is below the critical temperature,  $Q$  is between 0 and 1. The gibbs free energy can be described



thus:

$$\begin{aligned}
 Q^2 &= \sqrt{\left(1 - \frac{T}{T_c}\right)}, \\
 \mathcal{G} &= S_D \left( (T - T_c)Q^2 + \frac{T_{c0}Q^6}{3} \right) + \mathcal{G}_{\text{dis}}, \\
 \frac{\partial \mathcal{G}}{\partial P} &= -V_D Q^2 \left( 1 + \frac{T}{2T_c} \left( 1 - \frac{T_{c0}}{T_c} \right) \right) + \frac{\partial \mathcal{G}}{\partial P}_{\text{dis}}, \\
 \frac{\partial \mathcal{G}}{\partial T} &= S_D Q^2 \left( \frac{3}{2} - \frac{T_{c0}}{2T_c} \right) + \frac{\partial \mathcal{G}}{\partial T}_{\text{dis}}, \\
 \frac{\partial^2 \mathcal{G}}{\partial P^2} &= V_D^2 \frac{T}{S_D T_c^2 Q^2} \left( \frac{T}{4T_c} \left( 1 + \frac{T_{c0}}{T_c} \right) + Q^4 \left( 1 - \frac{T_{c0}}{T_c} \right) - 1 \right), \\
 \frac{\partial^2 \mathcal{G}}{\partial T^2} &= -\frac{S_D}{T_c Q^2} \left( \frac{3}{4} - \frac{T_{c0}}{4T_c} \right), \\
 \frac{\partial^2 \mathcal{G}}{\partial P \partial T} &= \frac{V_D}{2T_c Q^2} \left( 1 + \left( \frac{T}{2T_c} - Q^4 \right) \left( 1 - \frac{T_{c0}}{T_c} \right) \right)
 \end{aligned}$$

### Tricritical Landau model (landau\_hp)

Applies a tricritical Landau correction similar to that described above. However, this implementation follows [\[HollandPowell11\]](#), who compute properties relative to the standard state.

It is worth noting that the correction described by [\[HollandPowell11\]](#) has been incorrectly used throughout the geological literature, particularly in studies involving magnetite (which includes studies comparing oxygen fugacities to the FMQ buffer (due to an incorrect calculation of the properties of magnetite). Note that even if the implementation is correct, it still allows the order parameter  $Q$  to be greater than one, which is physically impossible.

We include this implementation in order to reproduce the dataset of [\[HollandPowell11\]](#). If you are creating your own minerals, we recommend using the standard implementation.

$$T_c = T_{c0} + \frac{V_D P}{S_D}$$

If the temperature is above the critical temperature,  $Q$  (the order parameter) is equal to zero. Otherwise

$$Q^2 = \sqrt{\left(\frac{T_c - T}{T_{c0}}\right)}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{G} &= T_{c0} S_D \left( Q_0^2 - \frac{Q_0^6}{3} \right) - S_D \left( T_c Q^2 - T_{c0} \frac{Q^6}{3} \right) - T S_D (Q_0^2 - Q^2) + P V_D Q_0^2, \\
 \frac{\partial \mathcal{G}}{\partial P} &= -V_D (Q^2 - Q_0^2), \\
 \frac{\partial \mathcal{G}}{\partial T} &= S_D (Q^2 - Q_0^2),
 \end{aligned}$$

The second derivatives of the Gibbs free energy are only non-zero if the order parameter exceeds zero. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 \mathcal{G}}{\partial P^2} &= -\frac{V_D^2}{2S_D T c_0 Q^2}, \\ \frac{\partial^2 \mathcal{G}}{\partial T^2} &= -\frac{S_D}{2T c_0 Q^2}, \\ \frac{\partial^2 \mathcal{G}}{\partial P \partial T} &= \frac{V_D}{2T c_0 Q^2}\end{aligned}$$

### Bragg-Williams model (bragg\_williams)

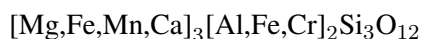
The Bragg-Williams model is essentially a symmetric solid solution model between endmembers, with an excess configurational entropy term predicted on the basis of the specifics of order-disorder in the mineral, multiplied by some empirical factor. Expressions for the excess Gibbs free energy can be found in [HP96].

### Magnetic model (magnetic\_chs)

This model approximates the excess energy due to magnetic ordering. It was originally described in [CHS87]. The expressions used by BurnMan can be found in [Sun91].

## 3.2 Calculating Solid Solution Properties

Many minerals can exist over a range of compositions. The compositional domains of minerals with a common crystal structure are called solid solutions. Different elements substitute for one another within distinct crystallographic sites in the structure. For example, low pressure silicate garnets have two distinct sites on which mixing takes place; a dodecahedral site (3 per unit cell) and octahedral site (2 per unit cell). The chemical formula of many low pressure garnets exist within the solid solution:



We typically calculate solid solution properties by appropriate differentiation of the Gibbs Free energy, where

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{G} &= \sum_i n_i (\mathcal{G}_i + RT \ln \alpha_i) \\ \alpha_i &= \gamma_i \alpha_{\text{ideal},i}\end{aligned}$$

### 3.2.1 Implemented models

#### Ideal solid solutions

A solid solution is not simply a mechanical mixture of its constituent endmembers. Most fundamentally, the mixing of different elements on sites results in an excess configurational entropy

$$\mathcal{S}_{\text{conf}} = R \ln \prod_s (X_c^s)^\nu$$

where  $s$  is a site in the lattice  $M$ ,  $c$  are the cations mixing on site  $s$  and  $\nu$  is the number of  $s$  sites in the formula unit. Solid solutions where this configurational entropy is the only deviation from a mechanical mixture are termed *ideal*. From this expression, we can see that

$$\alpha_{\text{ideal},i} = \prod_s (X_c^s)^\nu$$

## Symmetric solid solutions

Many minerals exhibit deviations from ideal solutions. These deviations arise as a result of interactions between ions with different physical and chemical characteristics. Regular solid solution models are designed to account for this, by allowing the addition of excess enthalpies, entropies and volumes to the solution model. These excess terms have the matrix form [DPWH07]

$$\mathcal{G}_{\text{excess}} = RT \ln \gamma = p^T W p$$

where  $p$  is a vector of molar fractions of each of the  $n$  endmembers and  $W$  is a strictly upper-triangular matrix of interaction terms between endmembers. Excesses within binary systems ( $i$ - $j$ ) have a quadratic form and a maximum of  $W_{ij}/4$  half-way between the two endmembers.

## Asymmetric solid solutions

Some solid solutions exhibit asymmetric excess terms. These can be accounted for with an asymmetric solid solution [DPWH07]

$$\mathcal{G}_{\text{excess}} = \alpha^T p (\phi^T W \phi)$$

$\alpha$  is a vector of “van Laar parameters” governing asymmetry in the excess properties.

$$\phi_i = \frac{\alpha_i p_i}{\sum_{k=1}^n \alpha_k p_k},$$

$$W_{ij} = \frac{2w_{ij}}{\alpha_i + \alpha_j} \text{ for } i < j$$

The  $w_{ij}$  terms are a set of interaction terms between endmembers  $i$  and  $j$ . If all the  $\alpha$  terms are equal to unity, a non-zero  $w$  yields an excess with a quadratic form and a maximum of  $w/4$  half-way between the two endmembers.

## Subregular solid solutions

An alternative way to create asymmetric solution models is to expand each binary term as a cubic expression [HW89]. In this case,

$$\mathcal{G}_{\text{excess}} = \sum_i p_i p_j^2 W_{ij} + p_j p_i^2 W_{ji}$$

Note the similarity with the symmetric solution model, the primary difference being that there are not two interaction terms for each binary.

### 3.2.2 Thermodynamic and thermoelastic properties

From the preceeding equations, we can define the thermodynamic potentials of solid solutions:

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{G}_{\text{SS}} &= \sum_i n_i (\mathcal{G}_i + RT \ln \alpha_i) \\ \mathcal{S}_{\text{SS}} &= \sum_i n_i \mathcal{S}_i + \mathcal{S}_{\text{conf}} - \frac{\partial \mathcal{G}_{\text{excess}}}{\partial T} \\ \mathcal{H}_{\text{SS}} &= \mathcal{G}_{\text{SS}} + T \mathcal{S}_{\text{SS}} \\ V_{\text{SS}} &= \sum_i n_i V_i + \frac{\partial \mathcal{G}_{\text{excess}}}{\partial P}\end{aligned}$$

We can also define the derivatives of volume with respect to pressure and temperature

$$\begin{aligned}\alpha_{P,\text{SS}} &= \frac{1}{V} \left( \frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_P = \left( \frac{1}{V_{\text{SS}}} \right) \left( \sum_i (n_i \alpha_i V_i) \right) \\ K_{T,\text{SS}} &= V \left( \frac{\partial P}{\partial V} \right)_T = V_{\text{SS}} \left( \frac{1}{\sum_i (n_i \frac{V_i}{K_{Ti}})} + \frac{\partial P}{\partial V_{\text{excess}}} \right)\end{aligned}$$

Making the approximation that the excess entropy has no temperature dependence

$$\begin{aligned}C_{P,\text{SS}} &= \sum_i n_i C_{Pi} \\ C_{V,\text{SS}} &= C_{P,\text{SS}} - V_{\text{SS}} T \alpha_{\text{SS}}^2 K_{T,\text{SS}} \\ K_{S,\text{SS}} &= K_{T,\text{SS}} \frac{C_{P,\text{SS}}}{C_{V,\text{SS}}} \\ \gamma_{\text{SS}} &= \frac{\alpha_{\text{SS}} K_{T,\text{SS}} V_{\text{SS}}}{C_{V,\text{SS}}}\end{aligned}$$

### 3.2.3 Including order-disorder

Order-disorder can be treated trivially with solid solutions. The only difference between mixing between ordered and disordered endmembers is that disordered endmembers have a non-zero configurational entropy, which must be accounted for when calculating the excess entropy within a solid solution.

### 3.2.4 Including spin transitions

The regular solid solution formalism should provide an elegant way to model spin transitions in phases such as periclase and bridgmanite. High and low spin iron can be treated as different elements, providing distinct endmembers and an excess configurational entropy. Further excess terms can be added as necessary.

## 3.3 Calculating Multi-phase Composite Properties

### 3.3.1 Equilibrium composition

In any equilibrium problem at constant bulk composition with  $m$  endmembers, we have  $m + 2$  unknowns, which are the compositions and amounts of the phases, and the pressure and temperature of the reaction. In order to solve such problems, a set of  $m + 2$  equations is required.

Consider the  $m \times n$  stoichiometric matrix  $\mathbf{A}$  where the  $m$  rows correspond to the set of endmembers, and the  $n$  columns correspond to the elements contained within those compounds. We're interested in finding the set of independent reactions between the endmembers which do not change the bulk composition, i.e., the set of vectors contained within the left nullspace:

$$\mathcal{N}(\mathbf{A}^T) = \{\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^m : \mathbf{A}^T \mathbf{y} = 0\}$$

As will become clear later on, it is also useful to consider the set of vectors orthogonal to the left nullspace, which are known as the column space of  $\mathbf{A}$ :

$$\mathcal{R}(\mathbf{A}) = \{\mathbf{y} \in \mathbb{R}^m : \mathbf{A}^T \mathbf{y} \neq 0\}$$

We can find the column space and left null space of  $\mathbf{A}$  by singular value decomposition:

$$\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{U}\mathbf{\Sigma}\mathbf{V}^T$$

where  $\mathbf{U}$  is an  $m \times m$  matrix,  $\mathbf{V}$  is an  $n \times n$  matrix, and  $\mathbf{\Sigma}$  is a  $m \times n$  diagonal matrix where the diagonal entries are known as singular values. The left nullspace corresponds to the rows of  $\mathbf{U}^T$  with singular values equal to zero.

Now that we have these  $m$  vectors, we can use them to set up an equilibrium relation. The equilibrium relation must hold for all the reactions described by the left nullspace. For each reaction, the equilibrium relation states that

$$0 = \sum_i n_i (\mathcal{G}_i + RT \ln \alpha_i)$$

For a pure phase, the activity  $\alpha$  is equal to 1. A second requirement is that the bulk composition must not change. For this to be true, the compositional vector  $X$  must satisfy the following relationship

$$0 = \mathcal{R}(\mathbf{A}) (X - X_0)$$

where  $X_0$  is any initial guess which satisfies the bulk composition. These two requirements yield  $m$  reactions. Two further equations are required to solve for the  $m + 2$  unknowns, which may be constraints on the pressure, temperature or compositions of the phases.

### 3.3.2 Chemical potentials

### 3.3.3 Averaging schemes

Some of the properties of multiphase composites are simple arithmetic averages/sums of the properties of the individual phases. This is true, for example, of the Gibbs free energy and volume of aggregate materials:

$$\mathcal{G}_{\text{system}} = \sum_i n_i \mathcal{G}_i, \tag{3.11}$$

$$V = \sum_i n_i V_i, \quad (3.12)$$

$$\rho = \sum_i \nu_i \rho_i = \frac{1}{V} \sum_i n_i \mu_i \quad (3.13)$$

Unlike density and volume, the bulk and shear moduli of a multiphase rock are dependent on the shape, orientation and texture of the individual phases. We first define the volume fraction of the individual minerals in an assemblage:

$$\nu_i = n_i \frac{V_i}{V},$$

where  $V_i$  and  $n_i$  are the molar volume and the molar fractions of the  $i$  th individual phase. BurnMan allows several schemes for averaging the elastic moduli: the Voigt and Reuss bounds, the Hashin-Shtrikman bounds, the Voigt-Reuss-Hill average, and the Hashin-Shtrikman average [WDOConnell76].

The Voigt average, assuming constant strain across all phases, is defined as

$$X_V = \sum_i \nu_i X_i, \quad (3.14)$$

where  $X_i$  is the bulk or shear modulus for the  $i$  th phase. The Reuss average, assuming constant stress across all phases, is defined as

$$X_R = \left( \sum_i \frac{\nu_i}{X_i} \right)^{-1}. \quad (3.15)$$

The Voigt-Reuss-Hill average is the arithmetic mean of Voigt and Reuss bounds:

$$X_{VRH} = \frac{1}{2} (X_V + X_R). \quad (3.16)$$

The Hashin-Shtrikman bounds make an additional assumption that the distribution of the phases is statistically isotropic and are usually much narrower than the Voigt and Reuss bounds [WDOConnell76]. This may be a poor assumption in regions of Earth with high anisotropy, such as the lowermost mantle, however these bounds are more physically motivated than the commonly-used Voigt-Reuss-Hill average. In most instances, the Voigt-Reuss-Hill average and the arithmetic mean of the Hashin-Shtrikman bounds are quite similar with the pure arithmetic mean (linear averaging) being well outside of both.

It is worth noting that each of the above bounding methods are derived from mechanical models of a linear elastic composite. It is thus only appropriate to apply them to elastic moduli, and not to other thermoelastic properties, such as wave speeds or density.

### 3.3.4 Computing seismic velocities

Once the moduli for the multiphase assemblage are computed, the compressional ( $P$ ), shear ( $S$ ) and bulk sound ( $\Phi$ ) velocities are then result from the equations:

$$V_P = \sqrt{\frac{K_S + \frac{4}{3}G}{\rho}}, \quad V_S = \sqrt{\frac{G}{\rho}}, \quad V_\Phi = \sqrt{\frac{K_S}{\rho}}. \quad (3.17)$$

To correctly compare to observed seismic velocities one needs to correct for the frequency sensitivity of attenuation. Moduli parameters are obtained from experiments that are done at high frequencies (MHz-GHz) compared to seismic frequencies (mHz-Hz). The frequency sensitivity of attenuation causes slightly lower velocities for seismic waves than they would be for high frequency waves. In BurnMan one can correct the calculated acoustic velocity values to those for long period seismic tomography [MA81]:

$$V_{S/P} = V_{S/P}^{\text{uncorr.}} \left( 1 - \frac{1}{2} \cot\left(\frac{\beta\pi}{2}\right) \frac{1}{Q_{S/P}}(\omega) \right).$$

Similar to [MBR+07], we use a  $\beta$  value of 0.3, which falls in the range of values of 0.2 to 0.4 proposed for the lower mantle (e.g. [KS90]). The correction is implemented for  $Q$  values of PREM for the lower mantle. As  $Q_S$  is smaller than  $Q_P$ , the correction is more significant for S waves. In both cases, though, the correction is minor compared to, for example, uncertainties in the temperature (corrections) and mineral physical parameters. More involved models of relaxation mechanisms can be implemented, but lead to the inclusion of more poorly constrained parameters, [MB07]. While attenuation can be ignored in many applications [TVV01], it might play a significant role in explaining strong variations in seismic velocities in the lowermost mantle [DGD+12].

## 3.4 User input

### 3.4.1 Mineralogical composition

A number of pre-defined minerals are included in the mineral library and users can create their own. The library includes wrapper functions to include a transition from the high-spin mineral to the low-spin mineral [LSMM13] or to combine minerals for a given iron number.

*Standard minerals* – The ‘standard’ mineral format includes a list of parameters given in the above table. Each mineral includes a suggested EoS with which the mineral parameters are derived. For some minerals the parameters for the thermal corrections are not yet measured or calculated, and therefore the corrections can not be applied. An occasional mineral will not have a measured or calculated shear moduli, and therefore can only be used to compute densities and bulk sound velocities. The mineral library is subdivided by citation. BurnMan includes the option to produce a LaTeX; table of the mineral parameters used. BurnMan can be easily setup to incorporate uncertainties for these parameters.

*Minerals with a spin transition* – A standard mineral for the high spin and low spin must be defined separately. These minerals are “wrapped,” so as to switch from the high spin to high spin mineral at a give pressure. While not realistic, for the sake of simplicity, the spin transitions are considered to be sharp at a given pressure.

*Minerals depending on Fe partitioning* – The wrapper function can partition iron, for example between ferroprecipitate, fp, and perovskite, pv. It requires the input of the iron mol fraction with regards to Mg,  $X_{\text{fp}}$  and  $X_{\text{pv}}$ , which then defines the chemistry of an Mg-Fe solid solution according to  $(\text{Mg}_{1-X_{\text{Fe}}^{\text{fp}}}, \text{Fe}_{X_{\text{Fe}}^{\text{fp}}})\text{O}$  or  $(\text{Mg}_{1-X_{\text{Fe}}^{\text{pv}}}, \text{Fe}_{X_{\text{Fe}}^{\text{pv}}})\text{SiO}_3$ . The iron mol fractions can be set to be constant or varying with P and T as needed. Alternatively one can calculate the iron mol fraction from the distribution coefficient  $K_D$  defined as

$$K_D = \frac{X_{\text{Fe}}^{\text{pv}}/X_{\text{Mg}}^{\text{pv}}}{X_{\text{Fe}}^{\text{fp}}/X_{\text{Mg}}^{\text{fp}}}. \quad (3.18)$$

We adopt the formalism of [NFR12] choosing a reference distribution coefficient  $K_{D0}$  and standard state volume change ( $\Delta v^0$ ) for the Fe-Mg exchange between perovskite and ferropericlasite

$$K_D = K_{D0} \exp \left( \frac{(P_0 - P)\Delta v^0}{RT} \right), \quad (3.19)$$

where  $R$  is the gas constant and  $P_0$  the reference pressure. As a default, we adopt the average  $\Delta v^0$  of [NFR12] of  $2 \cdot 10^{-7} \text{ m}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1}$  and suggest using their  $K_{D0}$  value of 0.5.

The multiphase mixture of these minerals can be built by the user in three ways:

1. Molar fractions of an arbitrary number of pre-defined minerals, for example mixing standard minerals mg\_perovskite ( $\text{MgSiO}_3$ ), fe\_perovskite ( $\text{FeSiO}_3$ ), periclasite ( $\text{MgO}$ ) and wüstite ( $\text{FeO}$ ).
2. A two-phase mixture with constant or  $(P, T)$  varying Fe partitioning using the minerals that include Fe dependency, for example mixing  $(\text{Mg, Fe})\text{SiO}_3$  and  $(\text{Mg, Fe})\text{O}$  with a pre-defined distribution coefficient.
3. Weight percents (wt%) of (Mg, Si, Fe) and distribution coefficient (includes (P,T)-dependent Fe partitioning). This calculation assumes that each element is completely oxidized into its corresponding oxide mineral ( $\text{MgO}$ ,  $\text{FeO}$ ,  $\text{SiO}_2$ ) and then combined to form iron-bearing perovskite and ferropericlasite taking into account some Fe partition coefficient.

### 3.4.2 Geotherm

Unlike the pressure, the temperature of the lower mantle is relatively unconstrained. As elsewhere, BurnMan provides a number of built-in geotherms, as well as the ability to use user-defined temperature-depth relationships. A geotherm in BurnMan is an object that returns temperature as a function of pressure. Alternatively, the user could ignore the geothermal and compute elastic velocities for a range of temperatures at any give pressure.

Currently, we include geotherms published by [BS81] and [And82a]. Alternatively one can use an adiabatic gradient defined by the thermoelastic properties of a given mineralogical model. For a homogeneous material, the adiabatic temperature profile is given by integrating the ordinary differential equation (ODE)

$$\left( \frac{dT}{dP} \right)_S = \frac{\gamma T}{K_S}. \quad (3.20)$$

This equation can be extended to multiphase composite using the first law of thermodynamics to arrive at

$$\left( \frac{dT}{dP} \right)_S = \frac{T \sum_i \frac{n_i C_{Pi} \gamma_i}{K_{Si}}}{\sum_i n_i C_{Pi}}, \quad (3.21)$$

where the subscripts correspond to the  $i$  th phase,  $C_P$  is the heat capacity at constant pressure of a phase, and the other symbols are as defined above. Integrating this ODE requires a choice in anchor temperature ( $T_0$ ) at the top of the lower mantle (or including this as a parameter in an inversion). As the adiabatic geotherm is dependent on the thermoelastic parameters at high pressures and temperatures, it is dependent on the equation of state used.



### 3.4.3 Seismic Models

BurnMan allows for direct visual and quantitative comparison with seismic velocity models. Various ways of plotting can be found in the examples. Quantitative misfits between two profiles include an L2-norm and a chi-squared misfit, but user defined norms can be implemented. A seismic model in BurnMan is an object that provides pressure, density, and seismic velocities ( $V_P$ ,  $V_\Phi$ ,  $V_S$ ) as a function of depth.

To compare to seismically constrained profiles, BurnMan provides the 1D seismic velocity model PREM [DA81]. One can choose to evaluate  $V_P$ ,  $V_\Phi$ ,  $V_S$ ,  $\rho$ ,  $K_S$  and/or  $G$ . The user can input their own seismic profile, an example of which is included using AK135 [KEB95].

Besides standardized 1D radial profiles, one can also compare to regionalized average profiles for the lower mantle. This option accommodates the observation that the lowermost mantle can be clustered into two regions, a ‘slow’ region, which represents the so-called Large Low Shear Velocity Provinces, and ‘fast’ region, the continuous surrounding region where slabs might subduct [LCDR12]. This clustering as well as the averaging of the 1D model occurs over five tomographic S wave velocity models (SAW24B16: [MegninR00]; HMSL-S: [HMSL08]; S362ANI: [KED08]; GyPSuM: [SFBG10]; S40RTS: [RDvHW11]). The strongest deviations from PREM occur in the lowermost 1000 km. Using the ‘fast’ and ‘slow’ S wave velocity profiles is therefore most important when interpreting the lowermost mantle. Suggestion of compositional variation between these regions comes from seismology [TRCT05][HW12] as well as geochemistry [DCT12][JCK+10]. Based on thermo-chemical convection models, [SDG11] also show that averaging profiles in thermal boundary layers may cause problems for seismic interpretation.

We additionally apply cluster analysis to and provide models for P wave velocity based on two tomographic models (MIT-P08: [LvH08]; GyPSuM: [SMJM12]). The clustering results correlate well with the fast and slow regions for S wave velocities; this could well be due to the fact that the initial model for the P wave velocity models is scaled from S wave tomographic velocity models. Additionally, the variations in P wave velocities are a lot smaller than for S waves. For this reason using these adapted models is most important when comparing the S wave velocities.

While interpreting lateral variations of seismic velocity in terms of composition and temperature is a major goal [TDY04][MCD+12], to determine the bulk composition the current challenge appears to be concurrently fitting absolute P and S wave velocities and incorporate the significant uncertainties in mineral physical parameters).

## EXAMPLES

BurnMan comes with a small tutorial in the `tutorial/` folder, and large collection of example programs under `examples/`. Below you can find a summary of the different examples. They are grouped into *Tutorial*, *Simple Examples*, and *More Advanced Examples*. We suggest starting with the tutorial before moving on to the simpler examples, especially if you are new to using BurnMan.

Finally, we also include the scripts that were used for all computations and figures in the 2014 BurnMan paper in the `misc/` folder, see *Reproducing Cottaar, Heister, Rose and Unterborn (2014)*.

## 4.1 Tutorial

The tutorial for BurnMan currently consists of three separate units:

- *step 1*,
- *step 2*, and
- *step 3*.

### 4.1.1 CIDER 2014 BurnMan Tutorial — step 1

In this first part of the tutorial we will acquaint ourselves with a basic script for calculating the elastic properties of a mantle mineralogical model.

In general, there are three portions of this script:

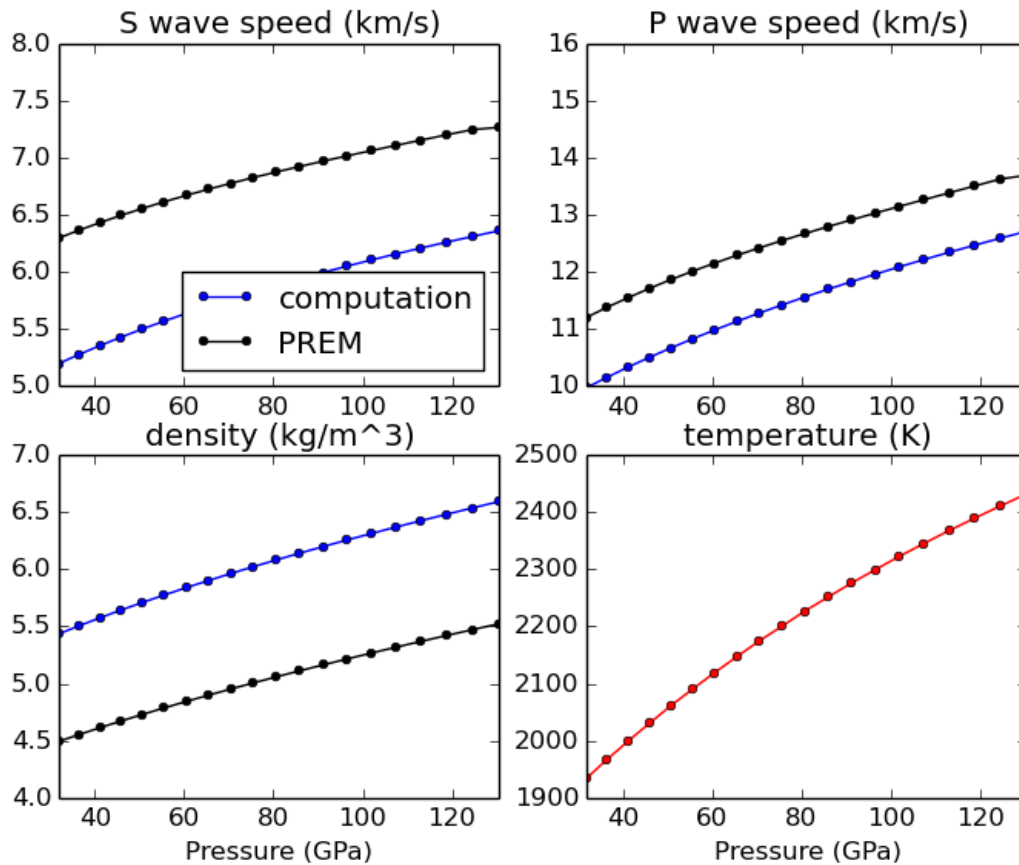
- 1) Define a set of pressures and temperatures at which we want to calculate elastic properties
- 2) Setup a composite of minerals (or “rock”) and calculate its elastic properties at those pressures and temperatures.
- 3) Plot those elastic properties, and compare them to a seismic model, in this case PREM

The script is basically already written, and should run as is by typing:

```
python step_1.py
```

on the command line. However, the mineral model for the rock is not very realistic, and you will want to change it to one that is more in accordance with what we think the bulk composition of Earth’s lower mantle is.

When run (without putting in a more realistic composition), the program produces the following image:



Your goal in this tutorial is to improve this awful fit...

### 4.1.2 CIDER 2014 BurnMan Tutorial — step 2

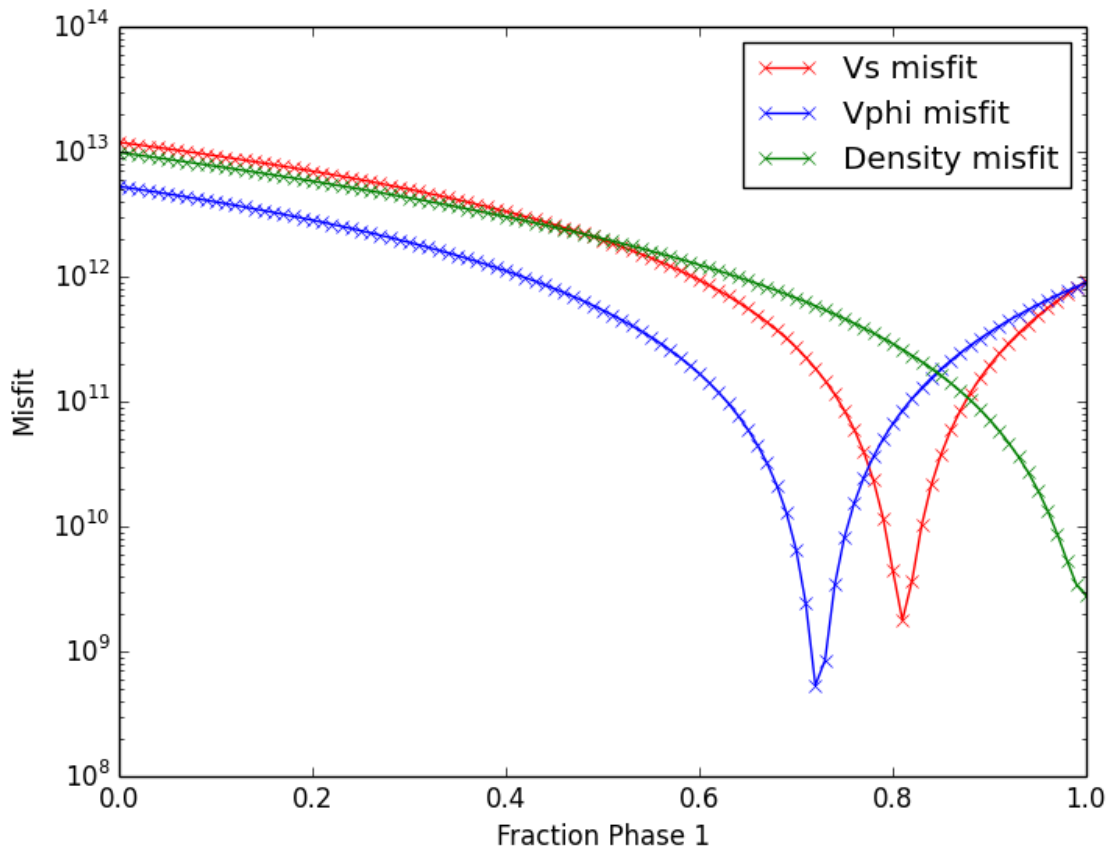
In this second part of the tutorial we try to get a closer fit to our 1D seismic reference model. In the simple Mg, Si, and O model that we used in step 1 there was one free parameter, namely `phase_1_fraction`, which goes between zero and one.

In this script we want to explore how good of a fit to PREM we can get by varying this fraction. We create a simple function that calculates a misfit between PREM and our mineral model as a function of `phase_1_fraction`, and then plot this misfit function to try to find a best model.

This script may be run by typing

```
python step_2.py
```

Without changing any input, the program should produce the following image showing the misfit as a function of perovskite content:



### 4.1.3 CIDER 2014 BurnMan Tutorial — step 3

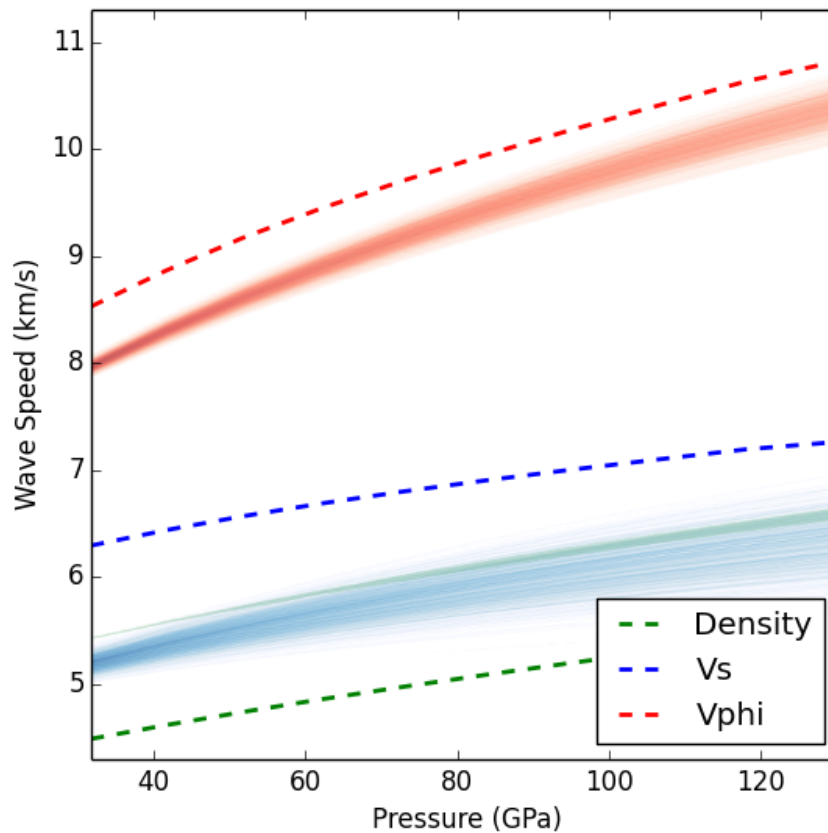
In the previous two steps of the tutorial we tried to find a very simple mineralogical model that best fit the 1D seismic model PREM. But we know that there is considerable uncertainty in many of the mineral physical parameters that control how the elastic properties of minerals change with pressure and temperature. In this step we explore how uncertainties in these parameters might affect the conclusions you draw.

The strategy here is to make many different “realizations” of the rock that you determined was the closest fit to PREM, where each realization has its mineral physical parameters perturbed by a small amount, hopefully related to the uncertainty in that parameter. In particular, we will look at how perturbations to  $K'_0$  and  $G'_0$  (the pressure derivatives of the bulk and shear modulus, respectively) change the calculated 1D seismic profiles.

This script may be run by typing

```
python step_3.py
```

After changing the standard deviations for  $K'_0$  and  $G'_0$  to 0.2, the following figure of velocities for 1000 realizations is produced:



## 4.2 Simple Examples

The following is a list of simple examples:

- `example_beginner`,
- `example_solid_solution`,
- `example_geotherms`,
- `example_seismic`,
- `example_composition`,
- `example_averaging`, and
- `example_chemical_potentials`.

### 4.2.1 `example_beginner`

This example script is intended for absolute beginners to BurnMan. We cover importing BurnMan modules, creating a composite material, and calculating its seismic properties at lower mantle pressures and

temperatures. Afterwards, we plot it against a 1D seismic model for visual comparison.

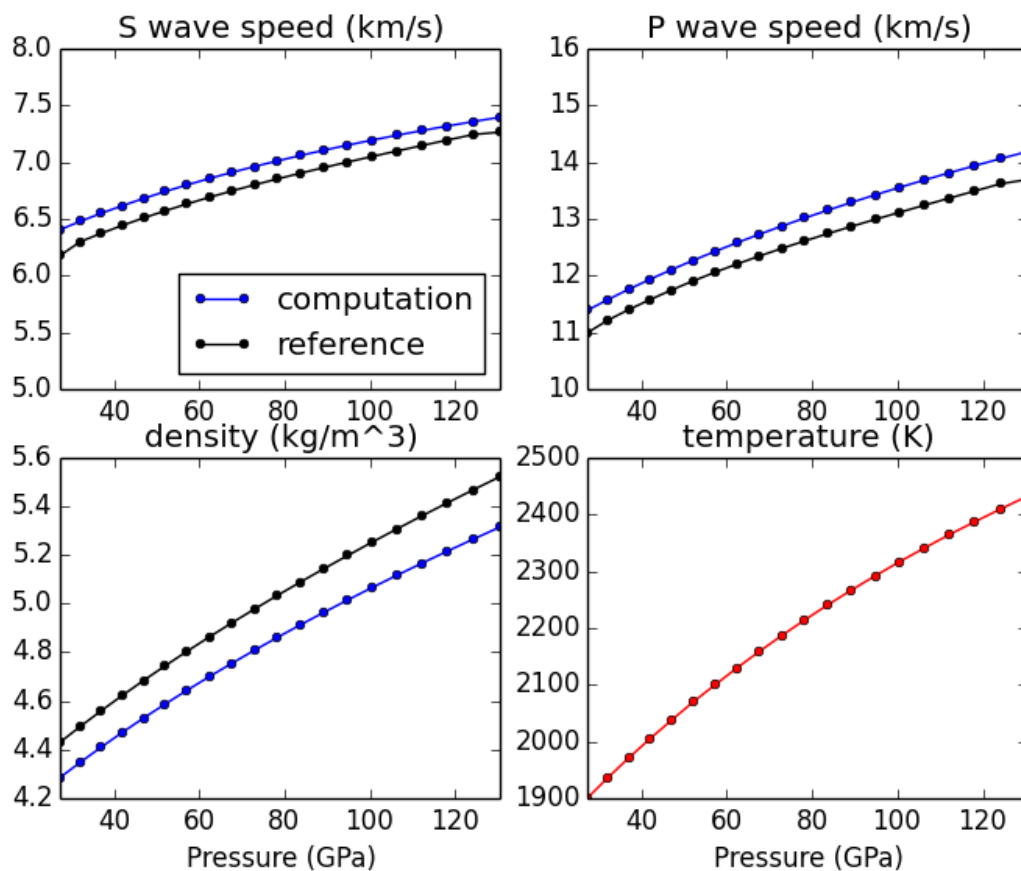
*Uses:*

- `Mineral database`
- `burnman.composite.Composite`
- `burnman.seismic.PREM`
- `burnman.geotherm.brown_shankland()`
- `burnman.material.Material.evaluate()`

*Demonstrates:*

- creating basic composites
- calculating thermoelastic properties
- seismic comparison

*Resulting figure:*



### 4.2.2 example\_solid\_solution

This example shows how to create different solid solution models and output thermodynamic and thermoelastic quantities.

There are four main types of solid solution currently implemented in BurnMan:

1. Ideal solid solutions
2. Symmmetric solid solutions
3. Asymmetric solid solutions
4. Subregular solid solutions

These solid solutions can potentially deal with:

- Disordered endmembers (more than one element on a crystallographic site)
- Site vacancies
- More than one valence/spin state of the same element on a site

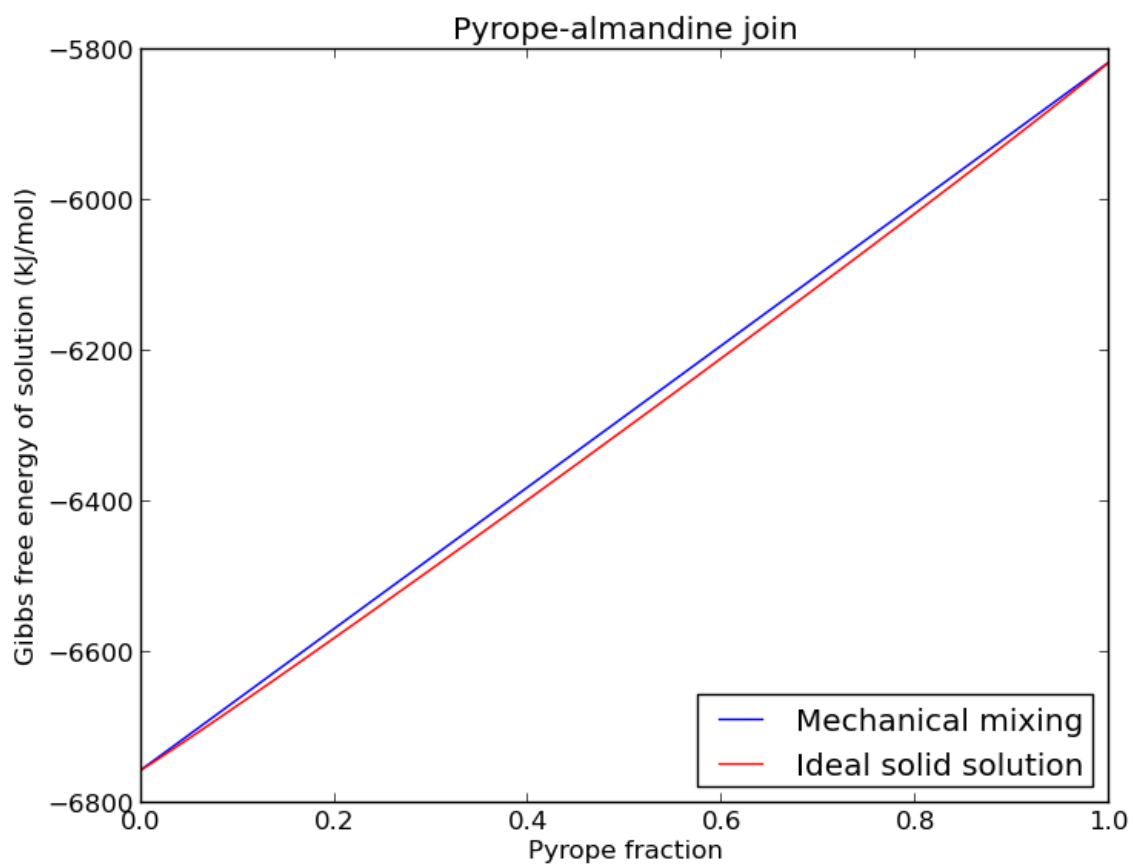
*Uses:*

- [Mineral database](#)
- `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`
- `burnman.solutionmodel.SolutionModel`

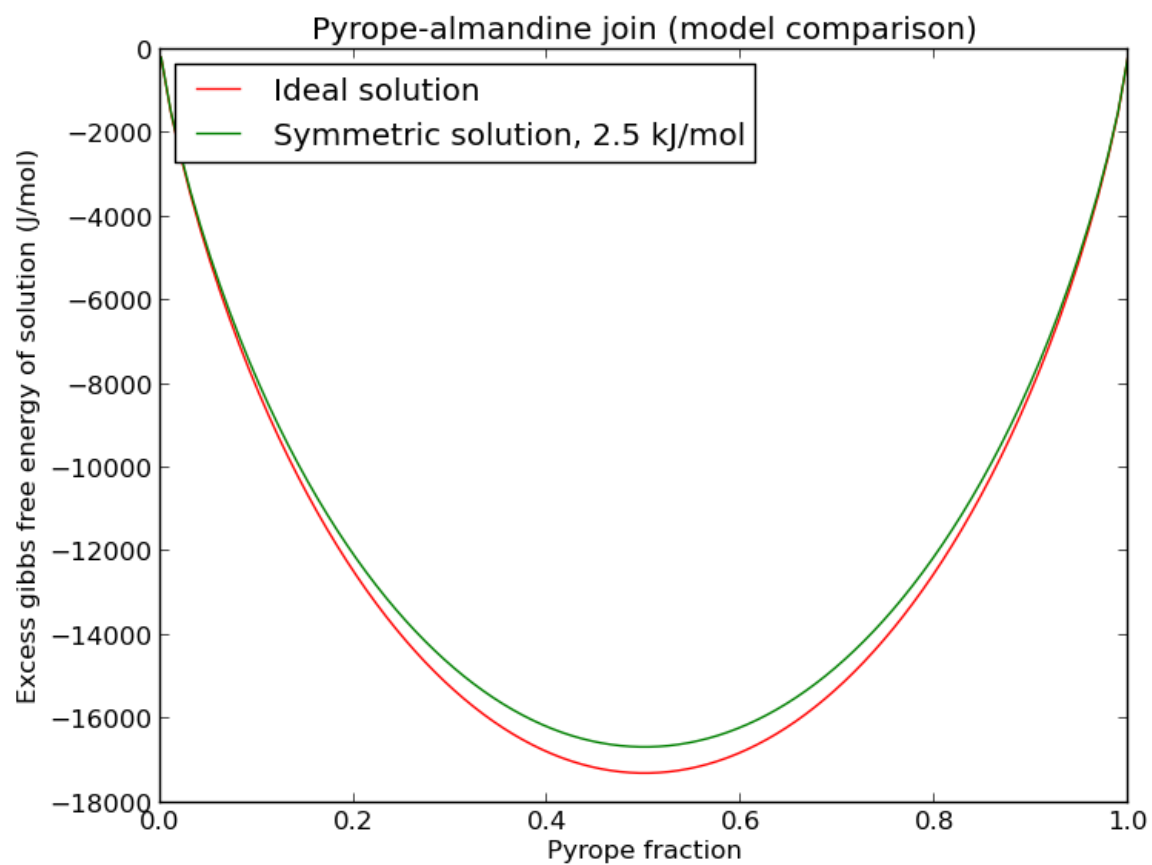
*Demonstrates:*

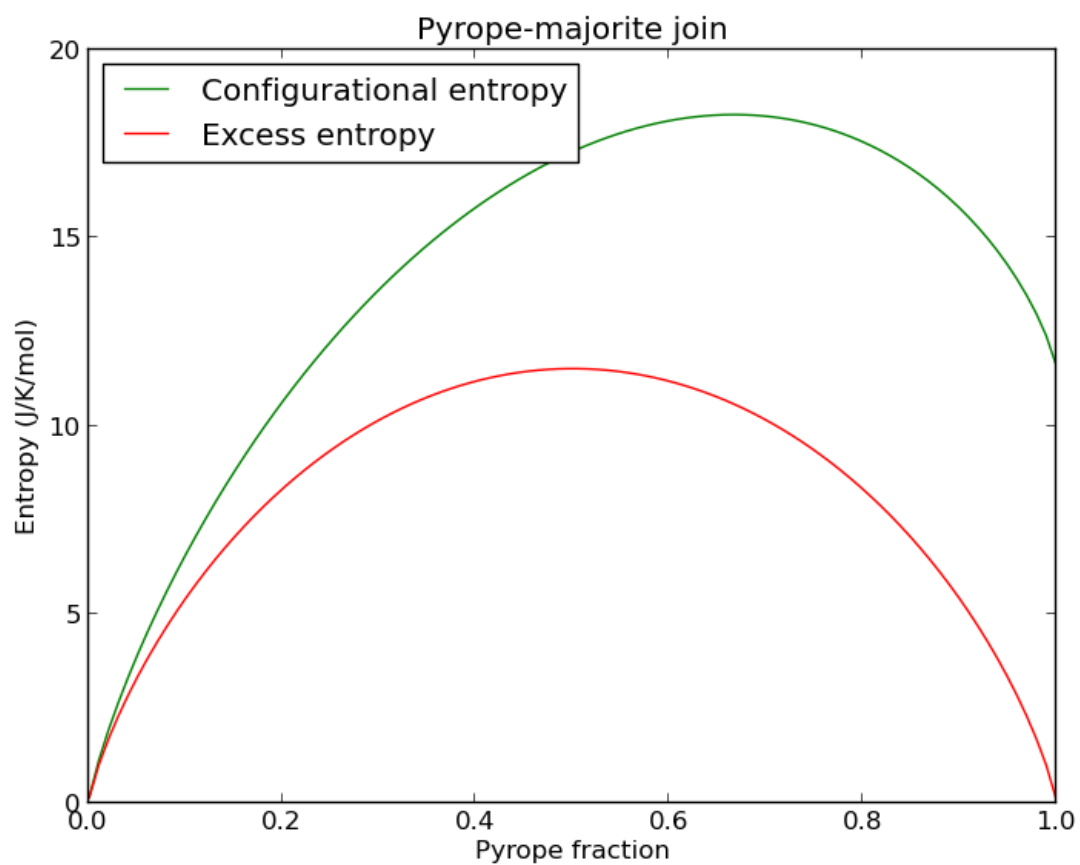
- Different ways to define a solid solution
- How to set composition and state
- How to output thermodynamic and thermoelastic properties

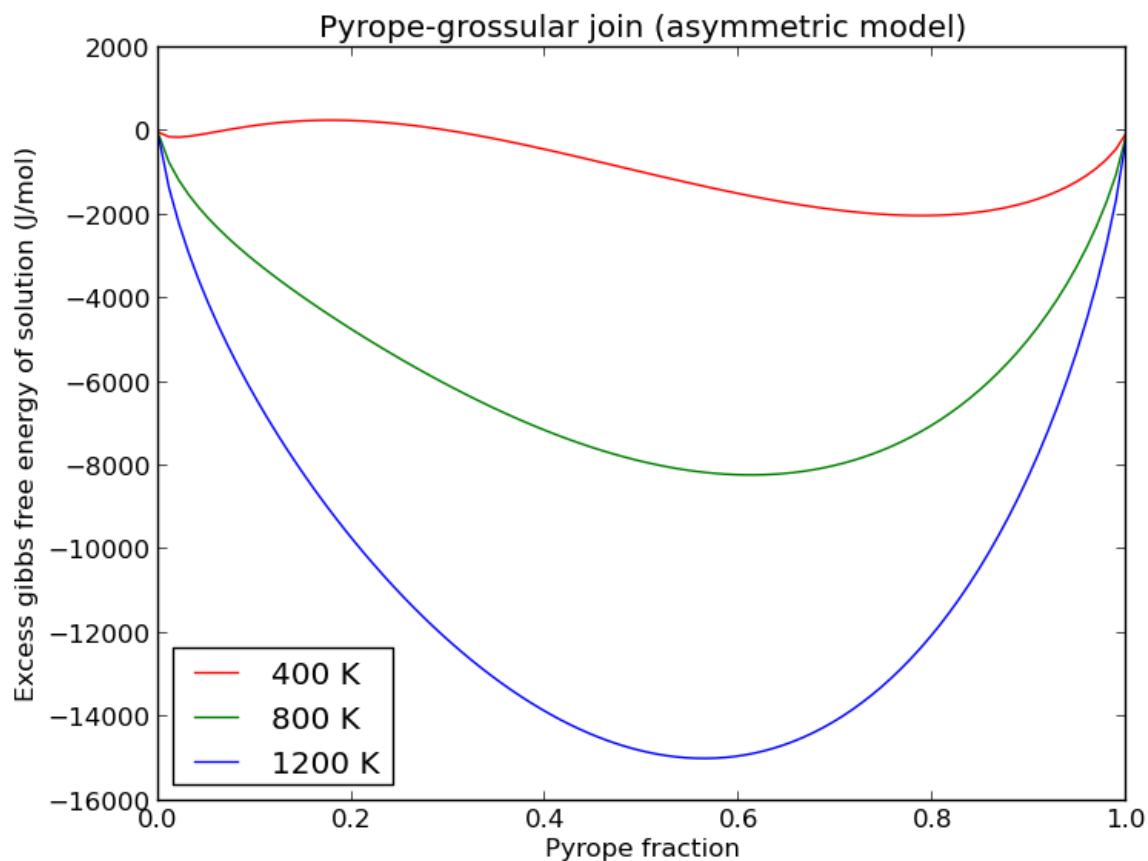
*Resulting figures:*











### 4.2.3 example\_geotherms

This example shows each of the geotherms currently possible with BurnMan. These are:

1. Brown and Shankland, 1981 [\[BS81\]](#)
2. Anderson, 1982 [\[And82a\]](#)
3. Watson and Baxter, 2007 [\[WB07\]](#)
4. linear extrapolation
5. Read in from file from user
6. Adiabatic from potential temperature and choice of mineral

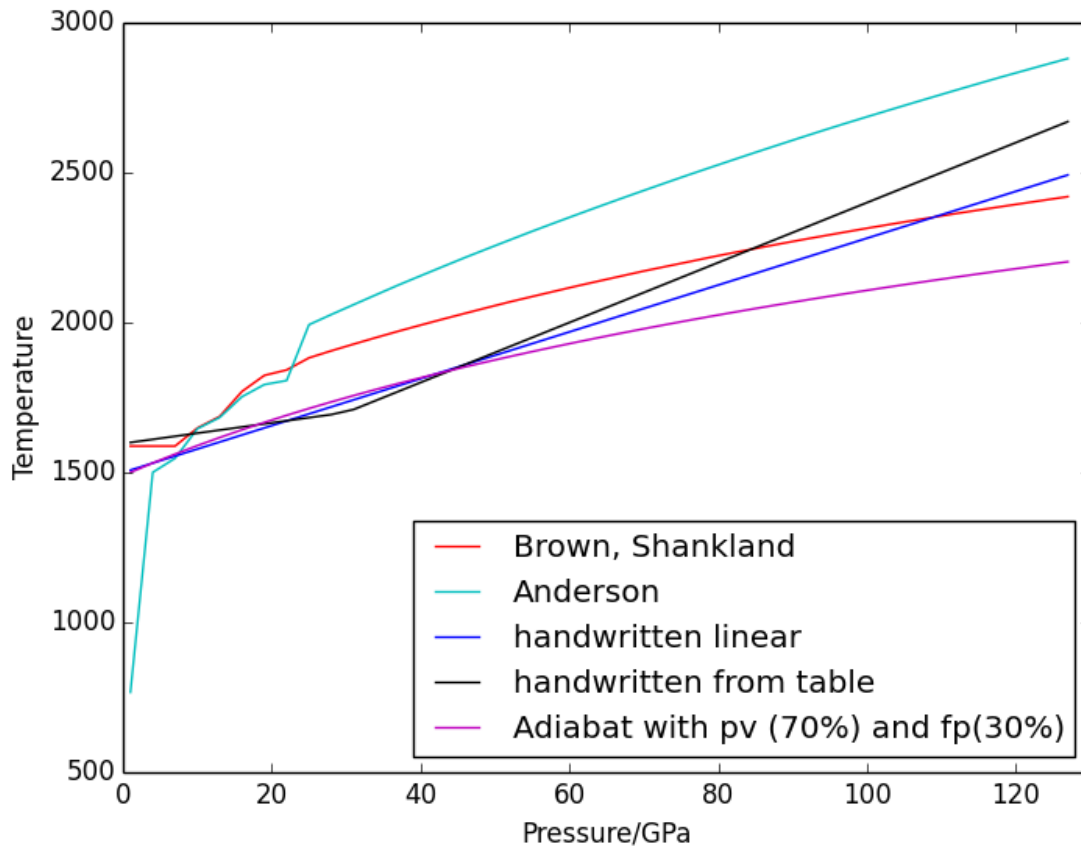
Uses:

- `burnman.geotherm.brown_shankland()`
- `burnman.geotherm.anderson()`
- input geotherm file `input_geotherm/example_geotherm.txt` (optional)
- `burnman.composite.Composite` for adiabat

*Demonstrates:*

- the available geotherms

*Resulting figure:*



#### 4.2.4 example\_seismic

Shows the various ways to input seismic models ( $V_s$ ,  $V_p$ ,  $V_\phi$ ,  $\rho$ ) as a function of depth (or pressure) as well as different velocity model libraries available within Burnman:

1. PREM [DA81]
2. STW105 [KED08]
3. AK135 [KEB95]
4. IASP91 [KE91]

This example will first calculate or read in a seismic model and plot the model along the defined pressure range. The example also illustrates how to import a seismic model of your choice, here shown by importing AK135 [KEB95].

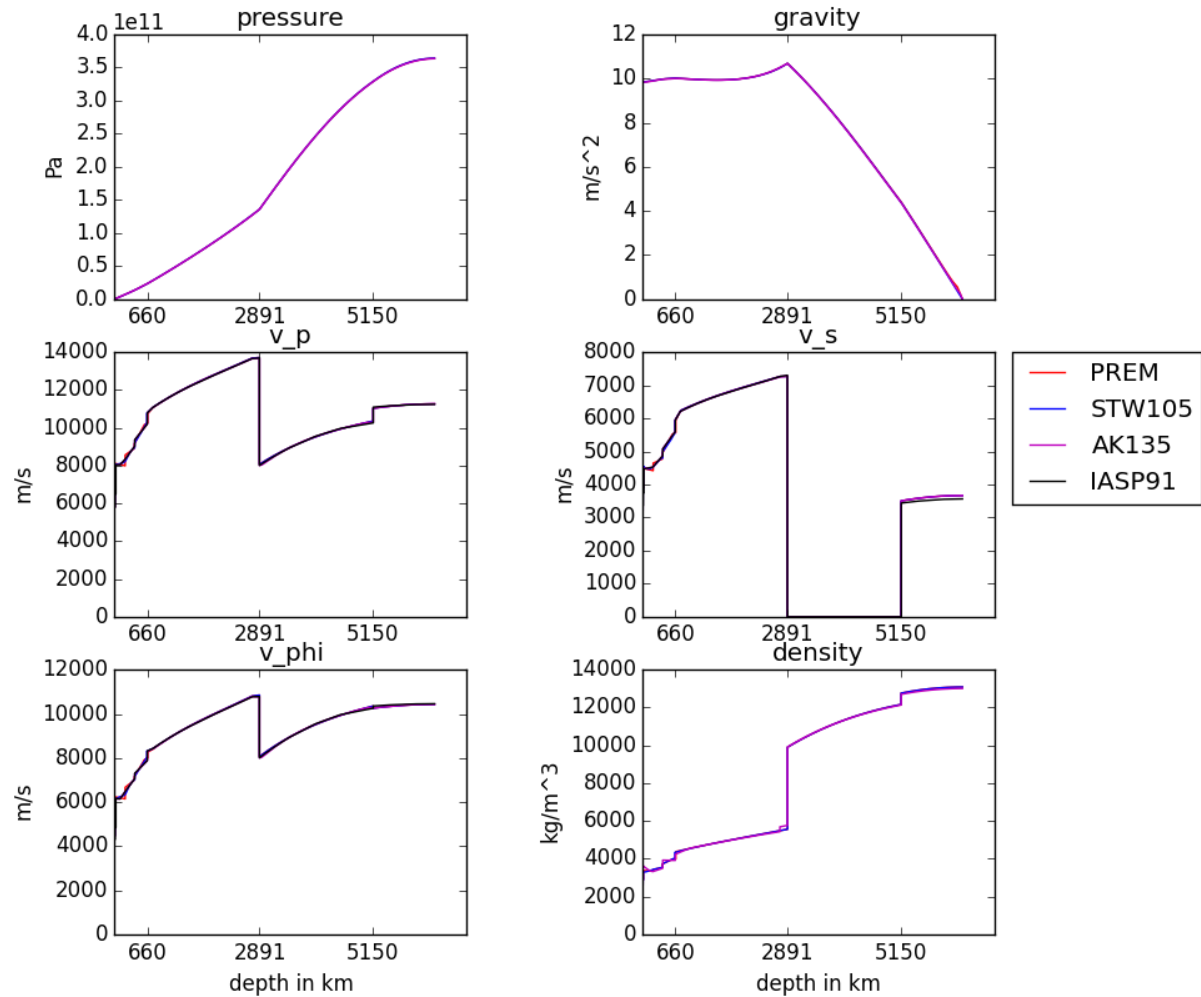
*Uses:*

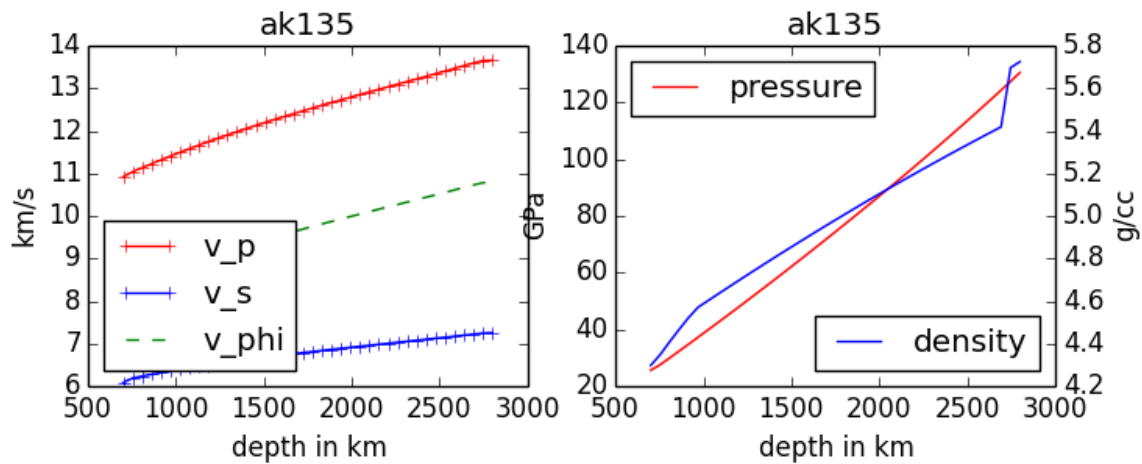
- [Seismic](#)

*Demonstrates:*

- Utilization of library seismic models within BurnMan
- Input of user-defined seismic models

*Resulting figures:*





### 4.2.5 example\_composition

This example shows how to create different minerals, how to compute seismic velocities, and how to compare them to a seismic reference model.

There are many different ways in BurnMan to combine minerals into a composition. Here we present a couple of examples:

1. Two minerals mixed in simple mole fractions. Can be chosen from the BurnMan libraries or from user defined minerals (see `example_user_input_material`)
2. Example with three minerals
3. Using preset solid solutions
4. Defining your own solid solution

To turn a method of mineral creation “on” the first if statement above the method must be set to True, with all others set to False.

Note: These minerals can include a spin transition in (Mg,Fe)O, see `example_spintransition.py` for explanation of how to implement this

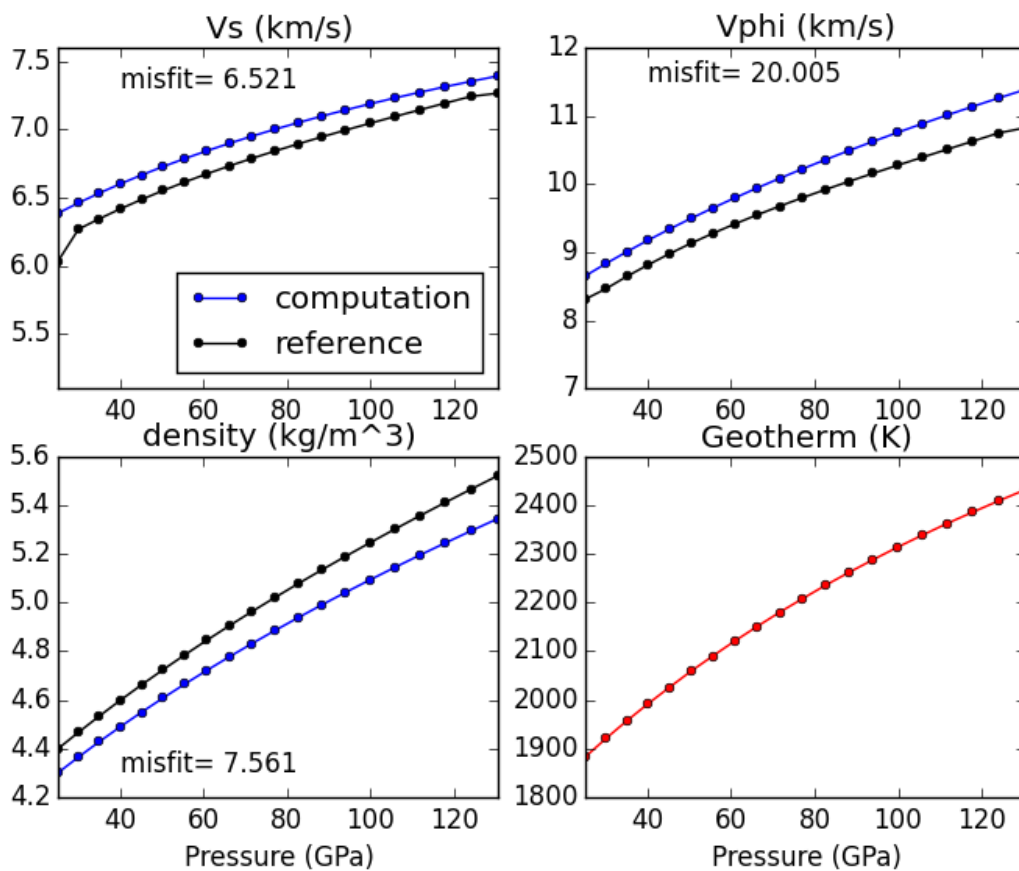
*Uses:*

- Mineral database
- `burnman.composite.Composite`
- `burnman.mineral.Mineral`
- `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

*Demonstrates:*

- Different ways to define a composite
- Using minerals and solid solutions
- Compare computations to seismic models

*Resulting figure:*



#### 4.2.6 example\_averaging

This example shows the effect of different averaging schemes. Currently four averaging schemes are available:

1. Voight-Reuss-Hill
2. Voight averaging

3. Reuss averaging
4. Hashin-Shtrikman averaging

See [WDOConnell76] Journal of Geophysics and Space Physics for explanations of each averaging scheme.

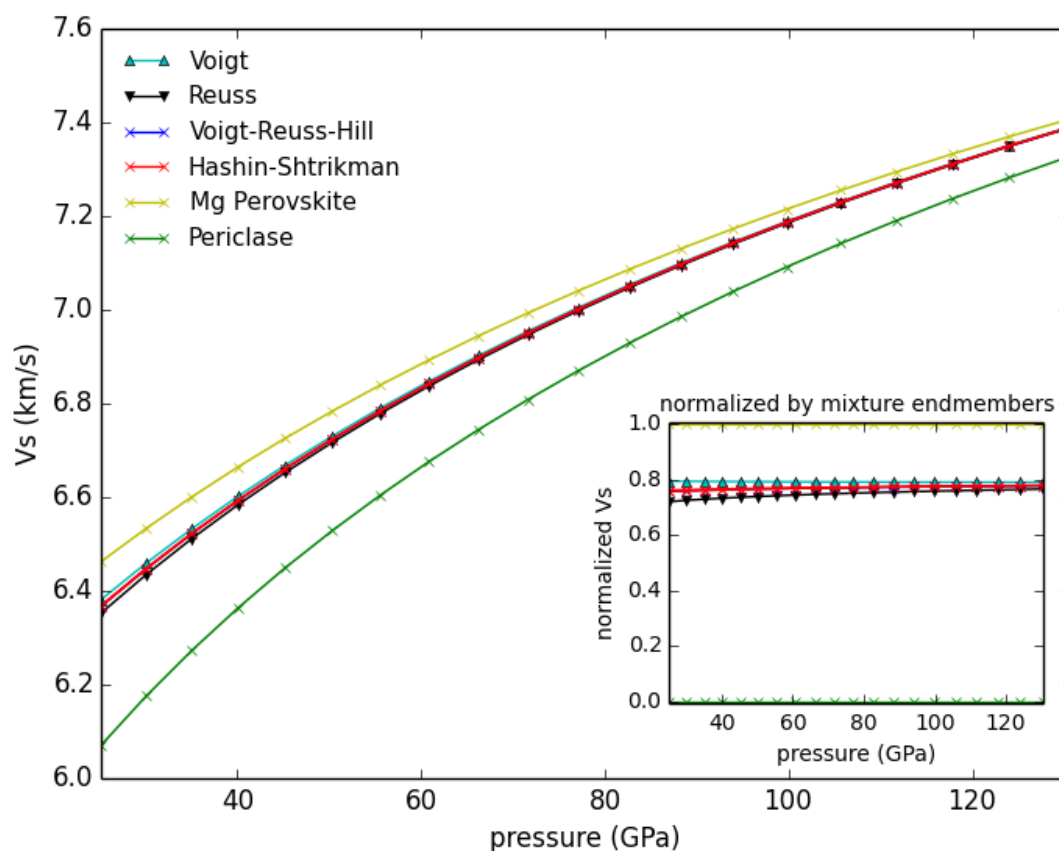
*Specifically uses:*

- `burnman.averaging_schemes.VoigtReussHill`
- `burnman.averaging_schemes.Voigt`
- `burnman.averaging_schemes.Reuss`
- `burnman.averaging_schemes.HashinShtrikmanUpper`
- `burnman.averaging_schemes.HashinShtrikmanLower`

*Demonstrates:*

- implemented averaging schemes

*Resulting figure:*





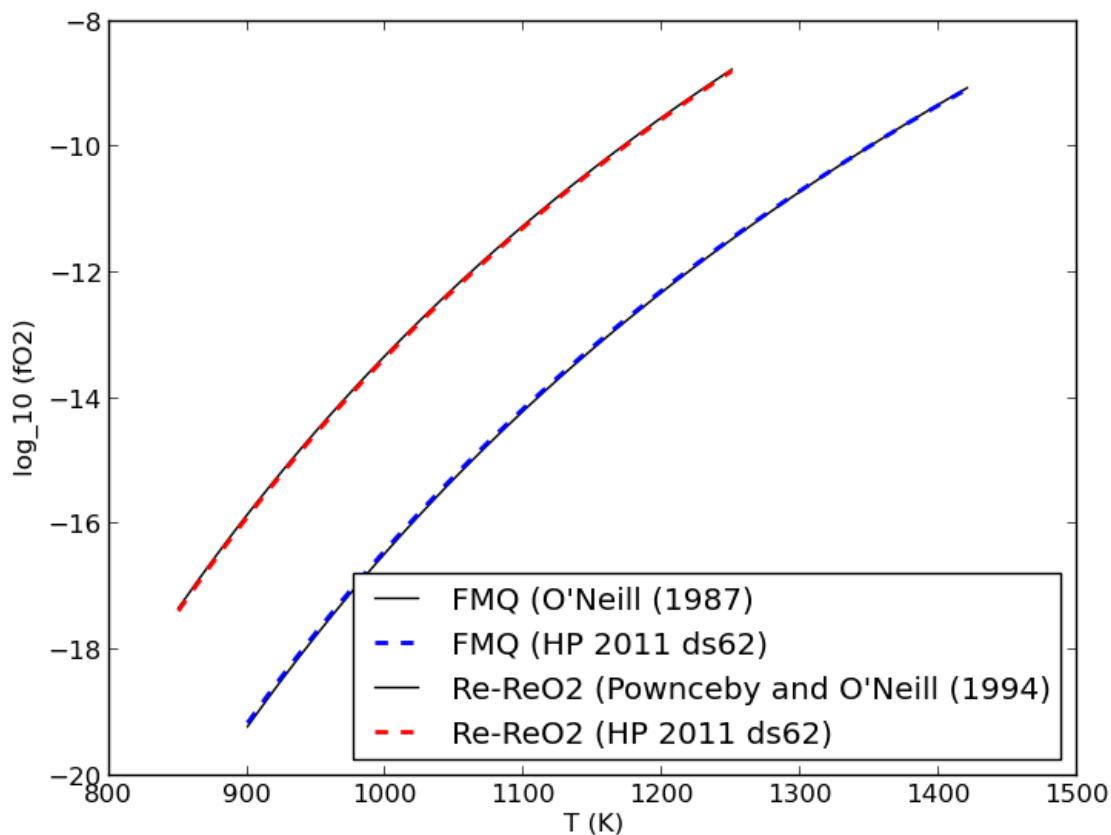
### 4.2.7 example\_chemical\_potentials

This example shows how to use the chemical potentials library of functions.

*Demonstrates:*

- How to calculate chemical potentials
- How to compute fugacities and relative fugacities

*Resulting figure:*



## 4.3 More Advanced Examples

**Advanced examples:**

- `example_spintransition`,
- `example_user_input_material`,
- `example_optimize_pv`, and
- `example_compare_all_methods`.

### 4.3.1 example\_spintransition

This example shows the different minerals that are implemented with a spin transition. Minerals with spin transition are implemented by defining two separate minerals (one for the low and one for the high spin state). Then a third dynamic mineral is created that switches between the two previously defined minerals by comparing the current pressure to the transition pressure.

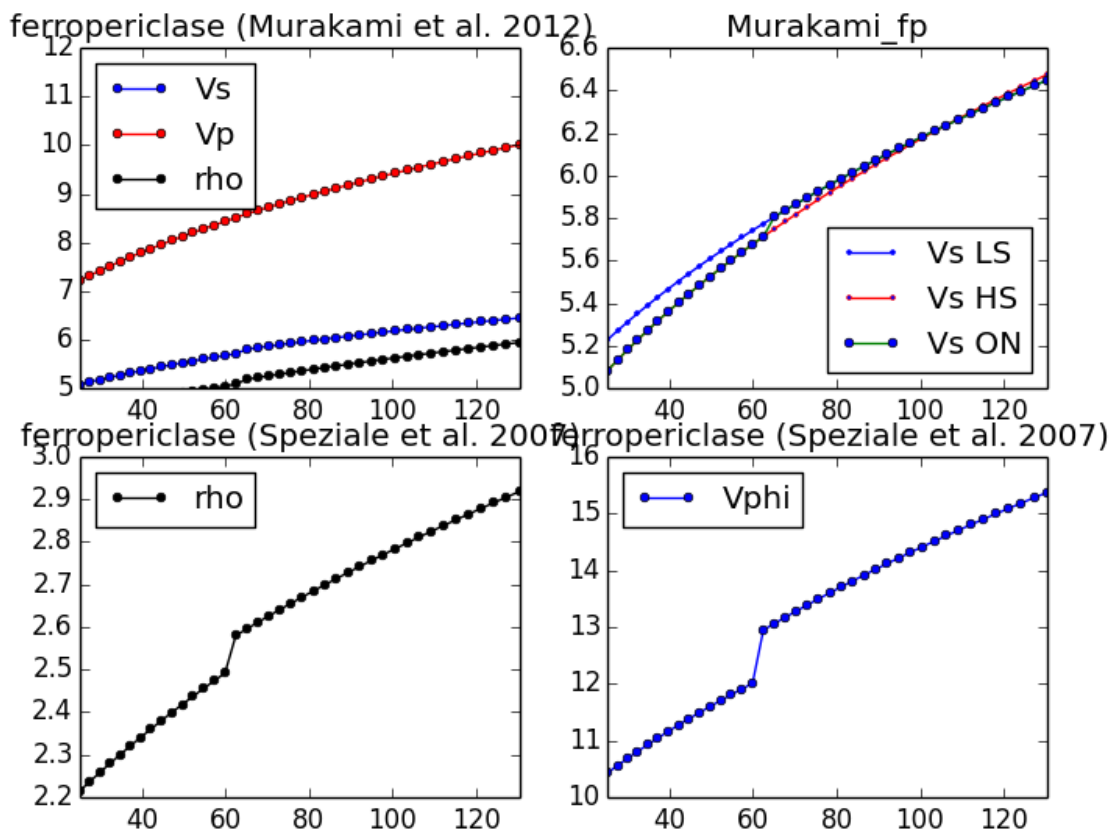
*Specifically uses:*

- `burnman.mineral_helpers.HelperSpinTransition()`
- `burnman.minerals.Murakami_et_al_2012.fe_periclase()`
- `burnman.minerals.Murakami_et_al_2012.fe_periclase_HS()`
- `burnman.minerals.Murakami_et_al_2012.fe_periclase_LS()`

*Demonstrates:*

- implementation of spin transition in (Mg,Fe)O at user defined pressure

*Resulting figure:*



### 4.3.2 example\_user\_input\_material

Shows user how to input a mineral of his/her choice without using the library and which physical values need to be input for BurnMan to calculate  $V_P$ ,  $V_\Phi$ ,  $V_S$  and density at depth.

*Specifically uses:*

- `burnman.mineral.Mineral`

*Demonstrates:*

- how to create your own minerals

### 4.3.3 example\_optimize\_pv

Vary the amount perovskite vs. ferropericlasite and compute the error in the seismic data against PREM. For more extensive comments on this setup, see `tutorial/step_2.py`

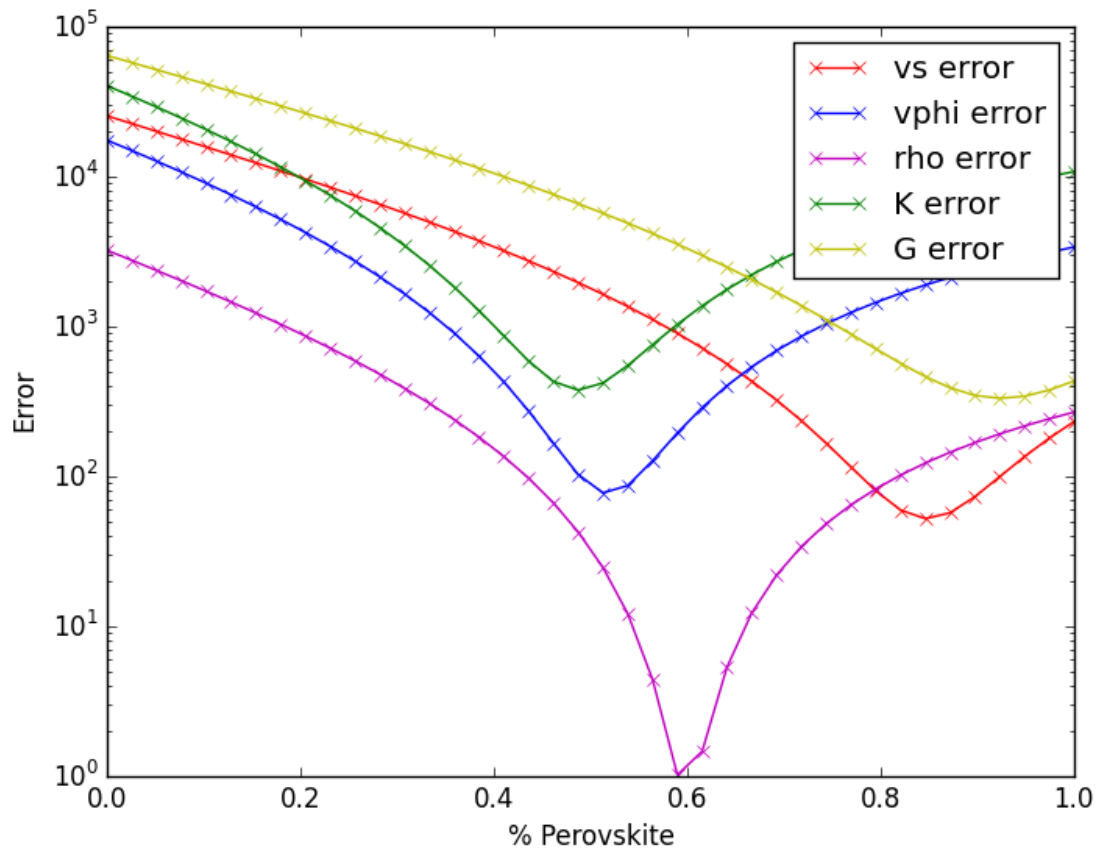
*Uses:*

- Mineral database
- `burnman.composite.Composite`
- `burnman.seismic.PREM`
- `burnman.geotherm.brown_shankland()`
- `burnman.material.Material.evaluate()`
- `burnman.main.compare_l2()`

*Demonstrates:*

- compare errors between models
- loops over models

*Resulting figure:*



#### 4.3.4 example\_build\_planet

For Earth we have well-constrained one-dimensional density models. This allows us to calculate pressure as a function of depth. Furthermore, petrologic data and assumptions regarding the convective state of the planet allow us to estimate the temperature.

For planets other than Earth we have much less information, and in particular we know almost nothing about the pressure and temperature in the interior. Instead, we tend to have measurements of things like mass, radius, and moment-of-inertia. We would like to be able to make a model of the planet's interior that is consistent with those measurements.

However, there is a difficulty with this. In order to know the density of the planetary material, we need to know the pressure and temperature. In order to know the pressure, we need to know the gravity profile. And in order to the the gravity profile, we need to know the density. This is a nonlinear problem which requires us to iterate to find a self-consistent solution.

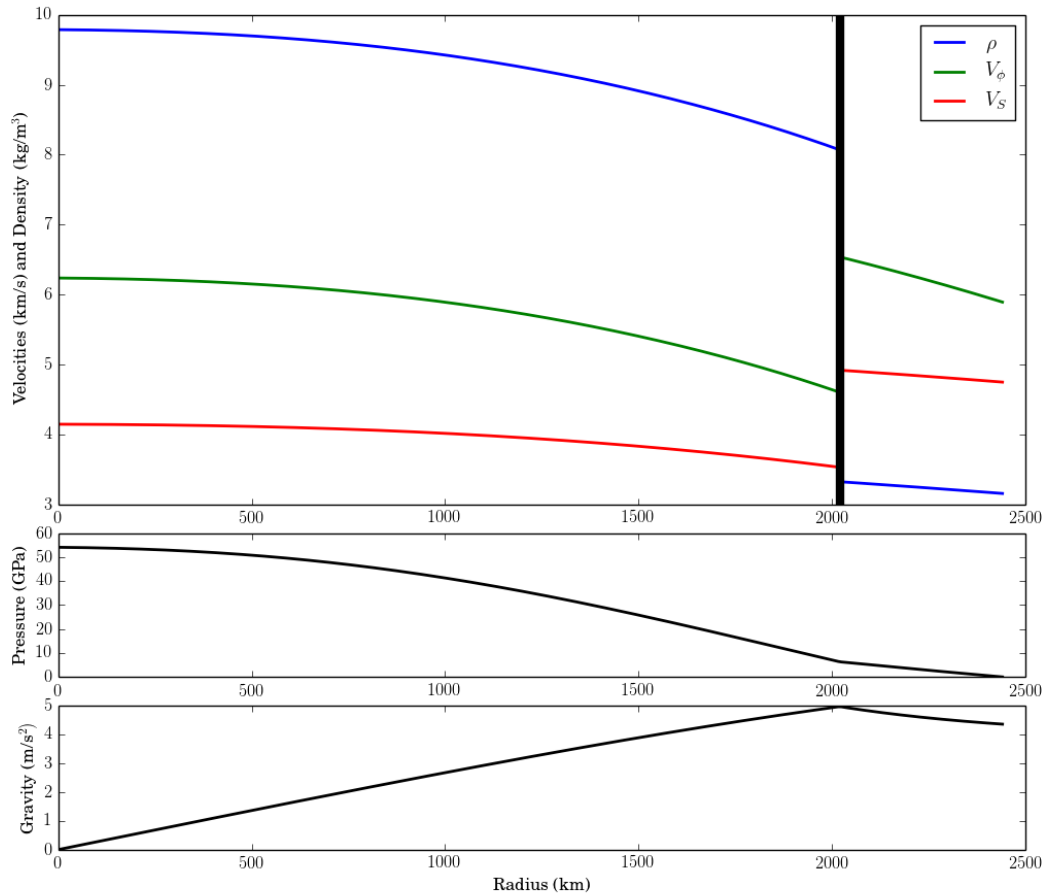
Here we show an example that does this, using the planet Mercury as motivation.

Uses:

- [Mineral database](#)
- `burnman.composite.Composite`

- `burnman.material.Material.evaluate()`

Resulting figure:



### 4.3.5 example\_compare\_all\_methods

This example demonstrates how to call each of the individual calculation methodologies that exist within BurnMan. See below for current options. This example calculates seismic velocity profiles for the same set of minerals and a plot of  $V_s$ ,  $V_\phi$  and  $\rho$  is produce for the user to compare each of the different methods.

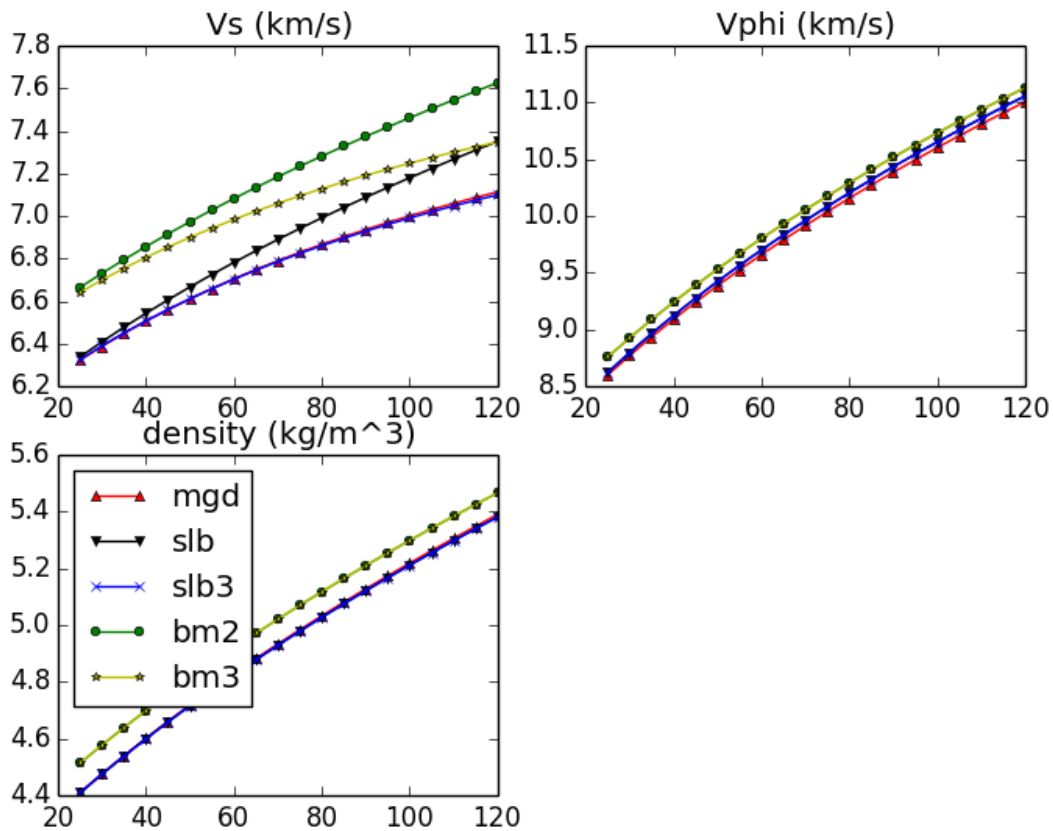
Specifically uses:

- Equations of state

Demonstrates:

- Each method for calculating velocity profiles currently included within BurnMan

Resulting figure:



## 4.4 Reproducing Cottaar, Heister, Rose and Unterborn (2014)

In this section we include the scripts that were used for all computations and figures in the 2014 BurnMan paper: Cottaar, Heister, Rose & Unterborn (2014) [\[CHRU14\]](#)

### 4.4.1 paper\_averaging

This script reproduces [\[CHRU14\]](#), Figure 2.

This example shows the effect of different averaging schemes. Currently four averaging schemes are available: 1. Voight-Reuss-Hill 2. Voight averaging 3. Reuss averaging 4. Hashin-Shtrikman averaging

See [\[WDOConnell76\]](#) for explanations of each averaging scheme.

requires: - geotherms - compute seismic velocities

teaches: - averaging

#### 4.4.2 paper\_benchmark

This script reproduces the benchmark in [CHRU14], Figure 3.

#### 4.4.3 paper\_fit\_data

This script reproduces [CHRU14] Figure 4.

This example demonstrates BurnMan's functionality to fit thermoelastic data to both 2nd and 3rd orders using the EoS of the user's choice at 300 K. User's must create a file with  $P$ ,  $T$  and  $V_s$ . See input\_minphys/ for example input files.

requires: - compute seismic velocities

teaches: - averaging

```
misc.paper_fit_data.calc_shear_velocities(G_0, Gprime_0, mineral, pressures)
```

```
misc.paper_fit_data.error(guess, test_mineral, pressures, obs_vs)
```

#### 4.4.4 paper\_incorrect\_averaging

This script reproduces [CHRU14], Figure 5. Attempt to reproduce Figure 6.12 from [Mur13]

#### 4.4.5 paper\_opt\_pv

This script reproduces [CHRU14], Figure 6. Vary the amount perovskite vs. ferropericlasite and compute the error in the seismic data against PREM.

requires: - creating minerals - compute seismic velocities - geotherms - seismic models - seismic comparison

teaches: - compare errors between models - loops over models

#### 4.4.6 paper\_onefit

This script reproduces [CHRU14], Figure 7. It shows an example for a best fit for a pyrolitic model within mineralogical error bars.

#### 4.4.7 paper\_uncertain

This script reproduces [CHRU14], Figure 8. It shows the sensitivity of the velocities to various mineralogical parameters.

## 4.5 Misc or work in progress

### 4.5.1 example\_compare\_enstpyro

This example shows you how to create two materials from wt% determines the optimum mixing between the two to match the seismic model of your choice. Currently it compares two end member meteorite groups among the chondrites: carbonaceous and enstatite. Velocities are calculated for each set of minerals and plotted for comparison.

requires: - geotherms - seismic models - compute seismic velocities - creating minerals

teaches: - weight percent materials

### 4.5.2 example\_partition\_coef

This example shows how to vary the distribution coefficient of the perovskite/ferropericlasite system. The user sets  $K_{d0}$  and BurnMan scales  $K_d$  as a function of  $P$  and  $T$  adopting the formalism of [NFR12]. Specifically we adopt equation 5 of [NFR12] with  $\Delta V_0 = 0.2$  cc/mol, and calculating the partition coefficient of Fe in each phase from stoichiometry.

This example will calculate mineral input parameters from Mg and Fe endmembers from Stixrude and Lithgow-bertelloni, 2005 with weighting determined by the calculated partition coefficients. Finally, output plots of  $X_{Fe}$  in pv and  $X_{Fe}$  in fp our output as well as the user's choice of geotherm

requires: - geotherms -input distribution coefficient  $K_{d0}$

teaches: - creating varying proportions of Fe and its effect on seismic velocities

### 4.5.3 example\_fit\_data

This example demonstrates BurnMan's functionality to fit thermoelastic data to both 2nd and 3rd orders using the EoS of the user's choice at 300 K. User's must create a file with  $P$ ,  $T$  and  $V_s$ . See input\_minphys/ for example input files.

requires: - compute seismic velocities

teaches: - averaging

### 4.5.4 example\_grid

This example shows how to evaluate seismic quantities on a  $P, T$  grid.

### 4.5.5 example\_woutput

This example explains how to perform the basic i/o of BurnMan. A method of calculation is chosen, a composite mineral/material (see example\_composition.py for explanation of this process) is created in the class "rock," finally a geotherm is created and seismic velocities calculated.



Post-calculation, the results are written to a simple text file to plot/manipulate at the user's whim.

requires: - creating minerals - compute seismic velocities - geotherms

teaches: - output computed seismic data to file

## MAIN MODULE

`burnman.main.velocities_from_rock(rock, pressures, temperatures, averaging_scheme=<burnman.averaging_schemes.VoigtReussHill object>)`

This function is deprecated. Use `burnman.material.Material.evaluate()` instead.

A function that rolls several steps into one: given a rock and a list of pressures and temperatures, it calculates the elastic moduli of the individual phases using `calculate_moduli()`, averages them using `average_moduli()`, and calculates the seismic velocities using `compute_velocities()`.

**Parameters** `rock`: `burnman.Material`

this is the rock for which you are calculating velocities

**pressures**: list of float

list of pressures you want to evaluate the rock at. [*Pa*]

**temperatures**: list of float

list of temperatures you want to evaluate the rock at. [*K*]

**averaging\_scheme**: :class:'burnman.averaging\_schemes.AveragingScheme'

Averaging scheme to use.

**Returns** `rho`, `V_p`, `V_s`, `V_phi`, `K`, `G`: lists of floats

Lists of density [*kg/m<sup>3</sup>*], P-wave velocity [*m/s*], shear-wave velocity [*m/s*], bulk sound velocity [*m/s*], bulk modulus [*Pa*], and shear modulus [*Pa*] for each P,T point.

`burnman.main.compare_l2(depth, calc, obs)`

PUT IN TOOLS Computes the L2 norm for N profiles at a time (assumed to be linear between points).

$$\text{mathdoesnotworkyet...} \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} x_i$$

**Parameters**

- **depths** (*array of float*) – depths. [*m*]
- **calc** (*list of arrays of float*) – N arrays calculated values, e.g. [*mat\_vs*,*mat\_vphi*]

- **obs** (*list of arrays of float*) – N arrays of values (observed or calculated) to compare to , e.g. [seis\_vs, seis\_vphi]

**Returns** array of L2 norms of length N

**Return type** array of floats

`burnman.main.compare_chifactor` (*calc, obs*)

PUT IN TOOLS Computes the chi factor for N profiles at a time. Assumes a 1% a priori uncertainty on the seismic model.

**Parameters**

- **calc** (*list of arrays of float*) – N arrays calculated values, e.g. [mat\_vs, mat\_vphi]
- **obs** (*list of arrays of float*) – N arrays of values (observed or calculated) to compare to , e.g. [seis\_vs, seis\_vphi]

**Returns** error array of length N

**Return type** array of floats

`burnman.main.l2` (*x, funca, funcb*)

PUT IN TOOLS Computes the L2 norm for one profile (assumed to be linear between points).

**Parameters**

- **x** (*array of float*) – depths [*m*].
- **funca** (*list of arrays of float*) – array calculated values
- **funcb** (*list of arrays of float*) – array of values (observed or calculated) to compare to

**Returns** L2 norm

**Return type** array of floats

`burnman.main.nrmse` (*x, funca, funcb*)

PUT IN TOOLS Normalized root mean square error for one profile :type x: array of float :param x: depths in m. :type funca: list of arrays of float :param funca: array calculated values :type funcb: list of arrays of float :param funcb: array of values (observed or calculated) to compare to

**Returns** RMS error

**Return type** array of floats

`burnman.main.chi_factor` (*calc, obs*)

PUT IN TOOLS  $\chi$  factor for one profile assuming 1% uncertainty on the reference model (obs) :type calc: list of arrays of float :param calc: array calculated values :type obs: list of arrays of float :param obs: array of reference values to compare to

**Returns**  $\chi$  factor

**Return type** array of floats

## MATERIALS

Burnman operates on materials (type *Material*) most prominently in form of minerals (*Mineral*) and composites (*Composite*).

### 6.1 Material Base Class

**class** `burnman.material.Material`

Bases: `object`

Base class for all materials. The main functionality is `unroll()` which returns a list of objects of type *Mineral* and their molar fractions. This class is available as `burnman.Material`.

The user needs to call `set_method()` (once in the beginning) and `set_state()` before querying the material with `unroll()` or `density()`.

#### Attributes

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| <code>pressure</code>    |
| <code>temperature</code> |

#### **name**

Human-readable name of this material.

By default this will return the name of the class, but it can be set to an arbitrary string. Overridden in *Mineral*.

#### **set\_method** (*method*)

Set the averaging method. See [Averaging Schemes](#) for details.

#### Notes

Needs to be implemented in derived classes.

#### **to\_string** ()

Returns a human-readable name of this material. The default implementation will return the

name of the class, which is a reasonable default.

**Returns name :** string

Name of this material.

**debug\_print** (*indent=''*)

Print a human-readable representation of this Material.

**print\_minerals\_of\_current\_state** ()

Print a human-readable representation of this Material at the current P, T as a list of minerals.  
This requires `set_state()` has been called before.

**set\_state** (*pressure, temperature*)

Set the material to the given pressure and temperature.

**Parameters pressure :** float

The desired pressure in [Pa].

**temperature :** float

The desired temperature in [K].

**reset** ()

Resets all cached material properties.

It is typically not required for the user to call this function.

**unroll** ()

Unroll this material into a list of `burnman.Mineral` and their molar fractions. All averaging schemes then operate on this list of minerals. Note that the return value of this function may depend on the current state (temperature, pressure).

**Returns fractions :** list of float

List of molar fractions, should sum to 1.0.

**minerals :** list of `burnman.Mineral`

List of minerals.

## Notes

Needs to be implemented in derived classes.

**evaluate** (*vars\_list, pressures, temperatures*)

Returns an array of material properties requested through a list of strings at given pressure and temperature conditions. At the end it resets the `set_state` to the original values. The user needs to call `set_method()` before.

**Parameters vars\_list :** list of strings

Variables to be returned for given conditions

**pressure :** array of float

Array of pressures in [Pa].

**temperature** : float

Array of temperatures in [K].

**Returns output** : array of array of float

Array returning all variables at given pressure/temperature values. `output[i][j]` is property `vars_list[j]` and `temperatures[i]` and `pressures[i]`.

#### **pressure**

Returns current pressure that was set with `set_state()`.

**Returns pressure** : float

Pressure in [Pa].

#### **Notes**

- Aliased with `P()`.

#### **temperature**

Returns current temperature that was set with `set_state()`.

**Returns temperature** : float

Temperature in [K].

#### **Notes**

- Aliased with `T()`.

#### **internal\_energy**

Returns the internal energy of the mineral.

**Returns internal\_energy** : float

The internal energy in [J].

#### **Notes**

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `energy()`.

#### **molar\_gibbs**

Returns the Gibbs free energy of the mineral.

**Returns molar\_gibbs** : float

Gibbs free energy in [J].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `gibbs()`.

#### **molar\_helmholtz**

Returns the Helmholtz free energy of the mineral.

**Returns** `molar_helmholtz` : float

Helmholtz free energy in [J].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `helmholtz()`.

#### **molar\_mass**

Returns molar mass of the mineral.

**Returns** `molar_mass` : float

Molar mass in [kg/mol].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.

#### **molar\_volume**

Returns molar volume of the mineral.

**Returns** `molar_volume` : float

Molar volume in [m<sup>3</sup>/mol].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `V()`.

#### **density**

Returns the density of this material.

**Returns** `density` : float

The density of this material in [kg/m<sup>3</sup>].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `rho()`.

#### **molar\_entropy**

Returns entropy of the mineral.

**Returns entropy** : float

Entropy in [J].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `S()`.

#### **molar\_enthalpy**

Returns enthalpy of the mineral.

**Returns enthalpy** : float

Enthalpy in [J].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `H()`.

#### **isothermal\_bulk\_modulus**

Returns isothermal bulk modulus of the material.

**Returns isothermal\_bulk\_modulus** : float

Bulk modulus in [Pa].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `K_T()`.

#### **adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus**

Returns the adiabatic bulk modulus of the mineral.

**Returns adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus** : float

Adiabatic bulk modulus in [Pa].



### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `K_S()`.

### **isothermal\_compressibility**

Returns isothermal compressibility of the mineral (or inverse isothermal bulk modulus).

**Returns**  $(K_T)^{-1}$  : float

Compressibility in [1/Pa].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `beta_T()`.

### **adiabatic\_compressibility**

Returns adiabatic compressibility of the mineral (or inverse adiabatic bulk modulus).

**Returns** **adiabatic\_compressibility** : float

adiabatic compressibility in [1/Pa].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `beta_S()`.

### **shear\_modulus**

Returns shear modulus of the mineral.

**Returns** **shear\_modulus** : float

Shear modulus in [Pa].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `beta_G()`.

### **p\_wave\_velocity**

Returns P wave speed of the mineral.

**Returns** **p\_wave\_velocity** : float

P wave speed in [m/s].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `v_p()`.

#### **bulk\_sound\_velocity**

Returns bulk sound speed of the mineral.

**Returns** bulk sound velocity: float

Sound velocity in [m/s].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `v_phi()`.

#### **shear\_wave\_velocity**

Returns shear wave speed of the mineral.

**Returns** shear\_wave\_velocity : float

Wave speed in [m/s].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `v_s()`.

#### **grueneisen\_parameter**

Returns the grueneisen parameter of the mineral.

**Returns** gr : float

Grueneisen parameters [unitless].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `gr()`.

#### **thermal\_expansivity**

Returns thermal expansion coefficient of the mineral.

**Returns** alpha : float

Thermal expansivity in [1/K].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `alpha()`.

### **heat\_capacity\_v**

Returns heat capacity at constant volume of the mineral.

**Returns** `heat_capacity_v` : float

Heat capacity in [J/K/mol].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `C_v()`.

### **heat\_capacity\_p**

Returns heat capacity at constant pressure of the mineral.

**Returns** `heat_capacity_p` : float

Heat capacity in [J/K/mol].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `C_p()`.

### **P**

Alias for `pressure()`

### **T**

Alias for `temperature()`

### **energy**

Alias for `internal_energy()`

### **helmholtz**

Alias for `molar_helmholtz()`

### **gibbs**

Alias for `molar_gibbs()`

### **V**

Alias for `molar_volume()`

### **rho**

Alias for `density()`

**S**  
Alias for `molar_entropy()`

**H**  
Alias for `molar_enthalpy()`

**K\_T**  
Alias for `isothermal_bulk_modulus()`

**K\_S**  
Alias for `adiabatic_bulk_modulus()`

**beta\_T**  
Alias for `isothermal_compressibility()`

**beta\_S**  
Alias for `adiabatic_compressibility()`

**G**  
Alias for `shear_modulus()`

**v\_p**  
Alias for `p_wave_velocity()`

**v\_phi**  
Alias for `bulk_sound_velocity()`

**v\_s**  
Alias for `shear_wave_velocity()`

**gr**  
Alias for `grueneisen_parameter()`

**alpha**  
Alias for `thermal_expansivity()`

**C\_v**  
Alias for `heat_capacity_v()`

**C\_p**  
Alias for `heat_capacity_p()`

## 6.2 Minerals

### 6.2.1 Endmembers

**class** `burnman.mineral.Mineral`

Bases: `burnman.material.Material`

This is the base class for all minerals. States of the mineral can only be queried after setting the pressure and temperature using `set_state()`. The method for computing properties of the material is set using `set_method()`. This is done during initialisation if the param ‘equation\_of\_state’ has been defined. The method can be overridden later by the user.

This class is available as `burnman.Mineral`.

If deriving from this class, set the properties in `self.params` to the desired values. For more complicated materials you can overwrite `set_state()`, change the params and then call `set_state()` from this class.

All the material parameters are expected to be in plain SI units. This means that the elastic moduli should be in Pascals and NOT Gigapascals, and the Debye temperature should be in K not C. Additionally, the reference volume should be in  $\text{m}^3/(\text{mol molecule})$  and not in unit cell volume and 'n' should be the number of atoms per molecule. Frequently in the literature the reference volume is given in  $\text{\AA}^3$  per unit cell. To convert this to  $\text{m}^3/(\text{mol of molecule})$  you should multiply by  $10^{(-30)} * N_a / Z$ , where  $N_a$  is Avogadro's number and  $Z$  is the number of formula units per unit cell. You can look up  $Z$  in many places, including [www.mindat.org](http://www.mindat.org)

**name**

Human-readable name of this material.

By default this will return the name of the class, but it can be set to an arbitrary string. Overridden in `Mineral`.

**set\_method** (*equation\_of\_state*)

Set the equation of state to be used for this mineral. Takes a string corresponding to any of the predefined equations of state: 'bm2', 'bm3', 'mgd2', 'mgd3', 'slb2', 'slb3', 'mt', 'hp\_tmt', or 'cork'. Alternatively, you can pass a user defined class which derives from the `equation_of_state` base class. After calling `set_method()`, any existing derived properties (e.g., elastic parameters or thermodynamic potentials) will be out of date, so `set_state()` will need to be called again.

**to\_string** ()

Returns the name of the mineral class

**debug\_print** (*indent*='')**unroll** ()**set\_state** (\*args)

(copied from `set_state`):

Set the material to the given pressure and temperature.

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

The desired pressure in [Pa].

**temperature** : float

The desired temperature in [K].

**molar\_gibbs**

Returns the Gibbs free energy of the mineral.

**Returns** **molar\_gibbs** : float

Gibbs free energy in [J].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `gibbs()`.

#### **molar\_volume**

Returns molar volume of the mineral.

**Returns molar\_volume :** float

Molar volume in [m<sup>3</sup>/mol].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `V()`.

#### **molar\_entropy**

Returns entropy of the mineral.

**Returns entropy :** float

Entropy in [J].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `S()`.

#### **isothermal\_bulk\_modulus**

Returns isothermal bulk modulus of the material.

**Returns isothermal\_bulk\_modulus :** float

Bulk modulus in [Pa].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `K_T()`.

#### **heat\_capacity\_p**

Returns heat capacity at constant pressure of the mineral.

**Returns heat\_capacity\_p :** float

Heat capacity in [J/K/mol].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `C_p()`.

### **thermal\_expansivity**

Returns thermal expansion coefficient of the mineral.

**Returns alpha** : float

Thermal expansivity in [1/K].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `alpha()`.

### **shear\_modulus**

Returns shear modulus of the mineral.

**Returns shear\_modulus** : float

Shear modulus in [Pa].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `beta_G()`.

### **molar\_mass**

Returns molar mass of the mineral.

**Returns molar\_mass** : float

Molar mass in [kg/mol].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.

### **density**

Returns the density of this material.

**Returns density** : float

The density of this material in [kg/m<sup>3</sup>].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `rho()`.

#### **internal\_energy**

Returns the internal energy of the mineral.

**Returns** `internal_energy` : float

The internal energy in [J].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `energy()`.

#### **molar\_helmholtz**

Returns the Helmholtz free energy of the mineral.

**Returns** `molar_helmholtz` : float

Helmholtz free energy in [J].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `helmholtz()`.

#### **molar\_enthalpy**

Returns enthalpy of the mineral.

**Returns** `enthalpy` : float

Enthalpy in [J].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `H()`.

#### **adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus**

Returns the adiabatic bulk modulus of the mineral.

**Returns** `adiabatic_bulk_modulus` : float

Adiabatic bulk modulus in [Pa].



### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `K_S()`.

### **isothermal\_compressibility**

Returns isothermal compressibility of the mineral (or inverse isothermal bulk modulus).

**Returns**  $(K_T)^{-1}$  : float

Compressibility in [1/Pa].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `beta_T()`.

### **adiabatic\_compressibility**

Returns adiabatic compressibility of the mineral (or inverse adiabatic bulk modulus).

**Returns** **adiabatic\_compressibility** : float

adiabatic compressibility in [1/Pa].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `beta_S()`.

### **p\_wave\_velocity**

Returns P wave speed of the mineral.

**Returns** **p\_wave\_velocity** : float

P wave speed in [m/s].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `v_p()`.

### **bulk\_sound\_velocity**

Returns bulk sound speed of the mineral.

**Returns** bulk sound velocity: float

Sound velocity in [m/s].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `v_phi()`.

#### **shear\_wave\_velocity**

Returns shear wave speed of the mineral.

**Returns** `shear_wave_velocity` : float

Wave speed in [m/s].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `v_s()`.

#### **grueneisen\_parameter**

Returns the grueneisen parameter of the mineral.

**Returns** `gr` : float

Grueneisen parameters [unitless].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `gr()`.

#### **heat\_capacity\_v**

Returns heat capacity at constant volume of the mineral.

**Returns** `heat_capacity_v` : float

Heat capacity in [J/K/mol].

### Notes

- Needs to be implemented in derived classes.
- Aliased with `C_v()`.

#### **C\_p**

Alias for `heat_capacity_p()`

#### **C\_v**

Alias for `heat_capacity_v()`

**G**

Alias for `shear_modulus()`

**H**

Alias for `molar_enthalpy()`

**K\_S**

Alias for `adiabatic_bulk_modulus()`

**K\_T**

Alias for `isothermal_bulk_modulus()`

**P**

Alias for `pressure()`

**S**

Alias for `molar_entropy()`

**T**

Alias for `temperature()`

**V**

Alias for `molar_volume()`

**alpha**

Alias for `thermal_expansivity()`

**beta\_S**

Alias for `adiabatic_compressibility()`

**beta\_T**

Alias for `isothermal_compressibility()`

**energy**

Alias for `internal_energy()`

**evaluate** (*vars\_list*, *pressures*, *temperatures*)

Returns an array of material properties requested through a list of strings at given pressure and temperature conditions. At the end it resets the `set_state` to the original values. The user needs to call `set_method()` before.

**Parameters** **vars\_list** : list of strings

Variables to be returned for given conditions

**pressure** : array of float

Array of pressures in [Pa].

**temperature** : float

Array of temperatures in [K].

**Returns** **output** : array of array of float

Array returning all variables at given pressure/temperature values. `output[i][j]` is property `vars_list[j]` and `temperatures[i]` and `pressures[i]`.

**gibbs**

Alias for `molar_gibbs()`

**gr**

Alias for `grueneisen_parameter()`

**helmholtz**

Alias for `molar_helmholtz()`

**pressure**

Returns current pressure that was set with `set_state()`.

**Returns pressure :** float

Pressure in [Pa].

**Notes**

- Aliased with `P()`.

**print\_minerals\_of\_current\_state()**

Print a human-readable representation of this Material at the current P, T as a list of minerals.  
This requires `set_state()` has been called before.

**reset()**

Resets all cached material properties.

It is typically not required for the user to call this function.

**rho**

Alias for `density()`

**temperature**

Returns current temperature that was set with `set_state()`.

**Returns temperature :** float

Temperature in [K].

**Notes**

- Aliased with `T()`.

**v\_p**

Alias for `p_wave_velocity()`

**v\_phi**

Alias for `bulk_sound_velocity()`

**v\_s**

Alias for `shear_wave_velocity()`

## 6.2.2 Solid solutions

**class** burnman.solidsolution.**SolidSolution** (*molar\_fractions=None*)

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

This is the base class for all solid solutions. Site occupancies, endmember activities and the constant and pressure and temperature dependencies of the excess properties can be queried after using `set_composition()`. States of the solid solution can only be queried after setting the pressure, temperature and composition using `set_state()`.

This class is available as `burnman.SolidSolution`. It uses an instance of `burnman.SolutionModel` to calculate interaction terms between endmembers.

All the solid solution parameters are expected to be in SI units. This means that the interaction parameters should be in J/mol, with the T and P derivatives in J/K/mol and m<sup>3</sup>/mol.

**get\_endmembers** ()

**set\_composition** (*molar\_fractions*)

Set the composition for this solid solution.

**Parameters** *molar\_fractions*: list of float

molar abundance for each endmember, needs to sum to one.

**set\_method** (*method*)

**set\_state** (*pressure, temperature*)

**activities**

Returns a list of endmember activities [unitless]

**activity\_coefficients**

Returns a list of endmember activity coefficients ( $\gamma = \text{activity} / \text{ideal activity}$ ) [unitless]

**internal\_energy**

Returns internal energy of the mineral [J] Aliased with `self.energy`

**excess\_partial\_gibbs**

Returns excess partial gibbs free energy [J] Property specific to solid solutions.

**partial\_gibbs**

Returns excess partial gibbs free energy [J] Property specific to solid solutions.

**excess\_gibbs**

Returns excess gibbs free energy [J] Property specific to solid solutions.

**molar\_gibbs**

Returns Gibbs free energy of the solid solution [J] Aliased with `self.gibbs`

**molar\_helmholtz**

Returns Helmholtz free energy of the solid solution [J] Aliased with `self.helmholtz`

**molar\_mass**

Returns molar mass of the solid solution [kg/mol]

**excess\_volume**

Returns excess volume of the solid solution [ $\text{m}^3/\text{mol}$ ] Specific property for solid solutions

**molar\_volume**

Returns molar volume of the solid solution [ $\text{m}^3/\text{mol}$ ] Aliased with `self.V`

**density**

Returns density of the solid solution [ $\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$ ] Aliased with `self.rho`

**excess\_entropy**

Returns excess entropy [J] Property specific to solid solutions.

**molar\_entropy**

Returns entropy of the solid solution [J] Aliased with `self.S`

**excess\_enthalpy**

Returns excess enthalpy [J] Property specific to solid solutions.

**molar\_enthalpy**

Returns enthalpy of the solid solution [J] Aliased with `self.H`

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus**

Returns isothermal bulk modulus of the solid solution [Pa] Aliased with `self.K_T`

**adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus**

Returns adiabatic bulk modulus of the solid solution [Pa] Aliased with `self.K_S`

**isothermal\_compressibility**

Returns isothermal compressibility of the solid solution (or inverse isothermal bulk modulus) [ $1/\text{Pa}$ ] Aliased with `self.K_T`

**adiabatic\_compressibility**

Returns adiabatic compressibility of the solid solution (or inverse adiabatic bulk modulus) [ $1/\text{Pa}$ ] Aliased with `self.K_S`

**shear\_modulus**

Returns shear modulus of the solid solution [Pa] Aliased with `self.G`

**p\_wave\_velocity**

Returns P wave speed of the solid solution [m/s] Aliased with `self.v_p`

**bulk\_sound\_velocity**

Returns bulk sound speed of the solid solution [m/s] Aliased with `self.v_phi`

**shear\_wave\_velocity**

Returns shear wave speed of the solid solution [m/s] Aliased with `self.v_s`

**C\_p**

Alias for `heat_capacity_p()`

**C\_v**

Alias for `heat_capacity_v()`

**G**

Alias for `shear_modulus()`

**H**

Alias for *molar\_enthalpy()*

**K\_S**

Alias for *adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus()*

**K\_T**

Alias for *isothermal\_bulk\_modulus()*

**P**

Alias for *pressure()*

**S**

Alias for *molar\_entropy()*

**T**

Alias for *temperature()*

**V**

Alias for *molar\_volume()*

**alpha**

Alias for *thermal\_expansivity()*

**beta\_S**

Alias for *adiabatic\_compressibility()*

**beta\_T**

Alias for *isothermal\_compressibility()*

**debug\_print** (*indent=''*)

**energy**

Alias for *internal\_energy()*

**evaluate** (*vars\_list, pressures, temperatures*)

Returns an array of material properties requested through a list of strings at given pressure and temperature conditions. At the end it resets the *set\_state* to the original values. The user needs to call *set\_method()* before.

**Parameters** *vars\_list* : list of strings

Variables to be returned for given conditions

**pressure** : array of float

Array of pressures in [Pa].

**temperature** : float

Array of temperatures in [K].

**Returns** *output* : array of array of float

Array returning all variables at given pressure/temperature values. *output[i][j]* is property *vars\_list[j]* and *temperatures[i]* and *pressures[i]*.

**gibbs**

Alias for `molar_gibbs()`

**gr**

Alias for `grueneisen_parameter()`

**grueneisen\_parameter**

Returns grueneisen parameter of the solid solution [unitless] Aliased with `self.gr`

**helmholtz**

Alias for `molar_helmholtz()`

**name**

Human-readable name of this material.

By default this will return the name of the class, but it can be set to an arbitrary string. Overridden in Mineral.

**pressure**

Returns current pressure that was set with `set_state()`.

**Returns pressure :** float

Pressure in [Pa].

**Notes**

- Aliased with `P()`.

**print\_minerals\_of\_current\_state()**

Print a human-readable representation of this Material at the current P, T as a list of minerals. This requires `set_state()` has been called before.

**reset()**

Resets all cached material properties.

It is typically not required for the user to call this function.

**rho**

Alias for `density()`

**temperature**

Returns current temperature that was set with `set_state()`.

**Returns temperature :** float

Temperature in [K].

**Notes**

- Aliased with `T()`.



**to\_string()**  
Returns the name of the mineral class

**unroll()**

**v\_p**  
Alias for *p\_wave\_velocity()*

**v\_phi**  
Alias for *bulk\_sound\_velocity()*

**v\_s**  
Alias for *shear\_wave\_velocity()*

**thermal\_expansivity**  
Returns thermal expansion coefficient (alpha) of the solid solution [1/K] Aliased with self.alpha

**heat\_capacity\_v**  
Returns heat capacity at constant volume of the solid solution [J/K/mol] Aliased with self.C\_v

**heat\_capacity\_p**  
Returns heat capacity at constant pressure of the solid solution [J/K/mol] Aliased with self.C\_p

### 6.2.3 Mineral helpers

**class** burnman.mineral\_helpers.**HelperSpinTransition** (*transition\_pressure, ls\_mat, hs\_mat*)

Bases: *burnman.composite.Composite*

Helper class that makes a mineral that switches between two materials (for low and high spin) based on some transition pressure [Pa]

**debug\_print** (*indent=''*)

**set\_state** (*pressure, temperature*)

**C\_p**  
Alias for *heat\_capacity\_p()*

**C\_v**  
Alias for *heat\_capacity\_v()*

**G**  
Alias for *shear\_modulus()*

**H**  
Alias for *molar\_enthalpy()*

**K\_S**  
Alias for *adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus()*

**K\_T**  
Alias for *isothermal\_bulk\_modulus()*

**P**  
Alias for *pressure()*

**S**Alias for *molar\_entropy()***T**Alias for *temperature()***V**Alias for *molar\_volume()***adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus**

Returns adiabatic bulk modulus of the mineral [Pa] Aliased with self.K\_S

**adiabatic\_compressibility**Returns isothermal compressibility of the composite (or inverse isothermal bulk modulus) [1/Pa]  
Aliased with self.beta\_S**alpha**Alias for *thermal\_expansivity()***beta\_S**Alias for *adiabatic\_compressibility()***beta\_T**Alias for *isothermal\_compressibility()***bulk\_sound\_velocity**

Returns bulk sound speed of the composite [m/s] Aliased with self.v\_phi

**density**

Compute the density of the composite based on the molar volumes and masses Aliased with self.rho

**energy**Alias for *internal\_energy()***evaluate** (*vars\_list*, *pressures*, *temperatures*)

Returns an array of material properties requested through a list of strings at given pressure and temperature conditions. At the end it resets the set\_state to the original values. The user needs to call set\_method() before.

**Parameters** *vars\_list* : list of strings

Variables to be returned for given conditions

**pressure** : array of float

Array of pressures in [Pa].

**temperature** : float

Array of temperatures in [K].

**Returns** **output** : array of array of floatArray returning all variables at given pressure/temperature values. output[i][j]  
is property vars\_list[j] and temperatures[i] and pressures[i].

**gibbs**

Alias for *molar\_gibbs()*

**gr**

Alias for *grueneisen\_parameter()*

**grueneisen\_parameter**

Returns grueneisen parameter of the composite [unitless] Aliased with self.gr

**heat\_capacity\_p**

Returns heat capacity at constant pressure of the composite [J/K/mol] Aliased with self.C\_p

**heat\_capacity\_v**

Returns heat capacity at constant volume of the composite [J/K/mol] Aliased with self.C\_v

**helmholtz**

Alias for *molar\_helmholtz()*

**internal\_energy**

Returns internal energy of the mineral [J] Aliased with self.energy

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus**

Returns isothermal bulk modulus of the composite [Pa] Aliased with self.K\_T

**isothermal\_compressibility**

Returns isothermal compressibility of the composite (or inverse isothermal bulk modulus) [1/Pa]  
Aliased with self.beta\_T

**molar\_enthalpy**

Returns enthalpy of the mineral [J] Aliased with self.H

**molar\_entropy**

Returns enthalpy of the mineral [J] Aliased with self.S

**molar\_gibbs**

Returns Gibbs free energy of the composite [J] Aliased with self.gibbs

**molar\_helmholtz**

Returns Helmholtz free energy of the mineral [J] Aliased with self.helmholtz

**molar\_mass**

Returns molar mass of the composite [kg/mol]

**molar\_volume**

Returns molar volume of the composite [m<sup>3</sup>/mol] Aliased with self.V

**name**

Human-readable name of this material.

By default this will return the name of the class, but it can be set to an arbitrary string. Overridden in Mineral.

**p\_wave\_velocity**

Returns P wave speed of the composite [m/s] Aliased with self.v\_p

**pressure**

Returns current pressure that was set with *set\_state()*.

**Returns pressure :** float

Pressure in [Pa].

### Notes

- Aliased with `P()`.

**print\_minerals\_of\_current\_state()**

Print a human-readable representation of this Material at the current P, T as a list of minerals. This requires `set_state()` has been called before.

**reset()**

Resets all cached material properties.

It is typically not required for the user to call this function.

**rho**

Alias for `density()`

**set\_averaging\_scheme(averaging\_scheme)**

Set the averaging scheme for the moduli in the composite. Default is set to VoigtReussHill, when Composite is initialized.

**set\_fractions(fractions, fraction\_type='molar')**

Change the fractions of the phases of this Composite.

**Parameters fractions: list of floats**

molar or mass fraction for each phase.

**fraction\_type: 'molar' or 'mass'**

specify whether molar or mass fractions are specified.

**set\_method(method)**

set the same equation of state method for all the phases in the composite

**shear\_modulus**

Returns shear modulus of the mineral [Pa] Aliased with `self.G`

**shear\_wave\_velocity**

Returns shear wave speed of the composite [m/s] Aliased with `self.v_s`

**temperature**

Returns current temperature that was set with `set_state()`.

**Returns temperature :** float

Temperature in [K].

### Notes

- Aliased with `T()`.

**thermal\_expansivity**

Returns thermal expansion coefficient of the composite [1/K] Aliased with self.alpha

**to\_string()**

return the name of the composite

**unroll()****v\_p**

Alias for `p_wave_velocity()`

**v\_phi**

Alias for `bulk_sound_velocity()`

**v\_s**

Alias for `shear_wave_velocity()`

## 6.3 Composites

**class** burnman.composite.**Composite** (*phases, fractions=None, fraction\_type='molar'*)

Bases: `burnman.material.Material`

Base class for a composite material. The static phases can be minerals or materials, meaning composite can be nested arbitrarily.

The fractions of the phases can be input as either 'molar' or 'mass' during instantiation, and modified (or initialised) after this point by using `set_fractions`.

This class is available as `burnman.Composite`.

**set\_fractions** (*fractions, fraction\_type='molar'*)

Change the fractions of the phases of this Composite.

**Parameters** **fractions:** list of floats

molar or mass fraction for each phase.

**fraction\_type:** 'molar' or 'mass'

specify whether molar or mass fractions are specified.

**set\_method** (*method*)

set the same equation of state method for all the phases in the composite

**set\_averaging\_scheme** (*averaging\_scheme*)

Set the averaging scheme for the moduli in the composite. Default is set to VoigtReussHill, when Composite is initialized.

**set\_state** (*pressure, temperature*)

Update the material to the given pressure [Pa] and temperature [K].

**debug\_print** (*indent=''*)

**unroll** ()

**to\_string()**

return the name of the composite

**internal\_energy**

Returns internal energy of the mineral [J] Aliased with self.energy

**molar\_gibbs**

Returns Gibbs free energy of the composite [J] Aliased with self.gibbs

**molar\_helmholtz**

Returns Helmholtz free energy of the mineral [J] Aliased with self.helmholtz

**molar\_volume**

Returns molar volume of the composite [ $\text{m}^3/\text{mol}$ ] Aliased with self.V

**molar\_mass**

Returns molar mass of the composite [ $\text{kg}/\text{mol}$ ]

**density**

Compute the density of the composite based on the molar volumes and masses Aliased with self.rho

**molar\_entropy**

Returns enthalpy of the mineral [J] Aliased with self.S

**molar\_enthalpy**

Returns enthalpy of the mineral [J] Aliased with self.H

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus**

Returns isothermal bulk modulus of the composite [Pa] Aliased with self.K\_T

**adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus**

Returns adiabatic bulk modulus of the mineral [Pa] Aliased with self.K\_S

**isothermal\_compressibility**

Returns isothermal compressibility of the composite (or inverse isothermal bulk modulus) [ $1/\text{Pa}$ ] Aliased with self.beta\_T

**adiabatic\_compressibility**

Returns isothermal compressibility of the composite (or inverse isothermal bulk modulus) [ $1/\text{Pa}$ ] Aliased with self.beta\_S

**shear\_modulus**

Returns shear modulus of the mineral [Pa] Aliased with self.G

**p\_wave\_velocity**

Returns P wave speed of the composite [ $\text{m}/\text{s}$ ] Aliased with self.v\_p

**bulk\_sound\_velocity**

Returns bulk sound speed of the composite [ $\text{m}/\text{s}$ ] Aliased with self.v\_phi

**shear\_wave\_velocity**

Returns shear wave speed of the composite [ $\text{m}/\text{s}$ ] Aliased with self.v\_s

**grueneisen\_parameter**

Returns grueneisen parameter of the composite [unitless] Aliased with self.gr

**thermal\_expansivity**

Returns thermal expansion coefficient of the composite [1/K] Aliased with self.alpha

**heat\_capacity\_v**

Returns heat capacity at constant volume of the composite [J/K/mol] Aliased with self.C\_v

**heat\_capacity\_p**

Returns heat capacity at constant pressure of the composite [J/K/mol] Aliased with self.C\_p

**C\_p**

Alias for *heat\_capacity\_p()*

**C\_v**

Alias for *heat\_capacity\_v()*

**G**

Alias for *shear\_modulus()*

**H**

Alias for *molar\_enthalpy()*

**K\_S**

Alias for *adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus()*

**K\_T**

Alias for *isothermal\_bulk\_modulus()*

**P**

Alias for *pressure()*

**S**

Alias for *molar\_entropy()*

**T**

Alias for *temperature()*

**V**

Alias for *molar\_volume()*

**alpha**

Alias for *thermal\_expansivity()*

**beta\_S**

Alias for *adiabatic\_compressibility()*

**beta\_T**

Alias for *isothermal\_compressibility()*

**energy**

Alias for *internal\_energy()*

**evaluate** (*vars\_list*, *pressures*, *temperatures*)

Returns an array of material properties requested through a list of strings at given pressure and temperature conditions. At the end it resets the set\_state to the original values. The user needs to call set\_method() before.

**Parameters** *vars\_list* : list of strings

Variables to be returned for given conditions

**pressure** : array of float

Array of pressures in [Pa].

**temperature** : float

Array of temperatures in [K].

**Returns output** : array of array of float

Array returning all variables at given pressure/temperature values. `output[i][j]` is property `vars_list[j]` and `temperatures[i]` and `pressures[i]`.

**gibbs**

Alias for `molar_gibbs()`

**gr**

Alias for `grueneisen_parameter()`

**helmholtz**

Alias for `molar_helmholtz()`

**name**

Human-readable name of this material.

By default this will return the name of the class, but it can be set to an arbitrary string. Overridden in Mineral.

**pressure**

Returns current pressure that was set with `set_state()`.

**Returns pressure** : float

Pressure in [Pa].

### Notes

- Aliased with `P()`.

**print\_minerals\_of\_current\_state()**

Print a human-readable representation of this Material at the current P, T as a list of minerals. This requires `set_state()` has been called before.

**reset()**

Resets all cached material properties.

It is typically not required for the user to call this function.

**rho**

Alias for `density()`

**temperature**

Returns current temperature that was set with `set_state()`.



**Returns** `temperature` : float

Temperature in [K].

#### Notes

- Aliased with `T()`.

#### **v\_p**

Alias for `p_wave_velocity()`

#### **v\_phi**

Alias for `bulk_sound_velocity()`

#### **v\_s**

Alias for `shear_wave_velocity()`

## EQUATIONS OF STATE

### 7.1 Base class

`class burnman.eos.EquationOfState`

Bases: `object`

This class defines the interface for an equation of state that a mineral uses to determine its properties at a given  $P, T$ . In order to define a new equation of state, you should define these functions.

All functions should accept and return values in SI units.

In general these functions are functions of pressure, temperature, and volume, as well as a “params” object, which is a Python dictionary that stores the material parameters of the mineral, such as reference volume, Debye temperature, reference moduli, etc.

The functions for volume and density are just functions of temperature, pressure, and “params”; after all, it does not make sense for them to be functions of volume or density.

**volume** (*pressure, temperature, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [ $Pa$ ]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [ $K$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. [ $m^3$ ]

**pressure** (*temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **volume** : float

Molar volume at which to evaluate the equation of state. [ $m^3$ ]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [ $K$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns pressure** : float

Pressure of the mineral, including cold and thermal parts. [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

**density** (*volume, params*)

Calculate the density of the mineral [ $\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$ ]. The params object must include a “molar\_mass” field.

**Parameters volume** : float

**Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using :func:‘volume’. :math:‘[m^3]’**

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns density** : float

Density of the mineral. [ $\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$ ]

**grueneisen\_parameter** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [ $\text{Pa}$ ]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [ $\text{K}$ ]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns gamma** : float

Grueneisen parameter of the mineral. [*unitless*]

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [ $\text{Pa}$ ]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [ $\text{K}$ ]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $m^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns K\_T** : float

Isothermal bulk modulus of the mineral. [ $Pa$ ]

**adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [ $Pa$ ]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [ $K$ ]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $m^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns K\_S** : float

Adiabatic bulk modulus of the mineral. [ $Pa$ ]

**shear\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [ $Pa$ ]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [ $K$ ]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $m^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns G** : float

Shear modulus of the mineral. [ $Pa$ ]

**heat\_capacity\_v** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [ $Pa$ ]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state.  $[K]$

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using

`volume()`.  $[m^3]$

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns C\_V** : float

Heat capacity at constant volume of the mineral.  $[J/K/mol]$

**heat\_capacity\_p** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state.  $[Pa]$

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state.  $[K]$

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using

`volume()`.  $[m^3]$

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns C\_P** : float

Heat capacity at constant pressure of the mineral.  $[J/K/mol]$

**thermal\_expansivity** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state.  $[Pa]$

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state.  $[K]$

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using

`volume()`.  $[m^3]$

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns alpha** : float

Thermal expansivity of the mineral.  $[1/K]$

**`gibbs_free_energy`** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [m<sup>3</sup>]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **G** : float

Gibbs free energy of the mineral

**`helmholtz_free_energy`** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [m<sup>3</sup>]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **F** : float

Helmholtz free energy of the mineral

**`entropy`** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the entropy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/K/mol]

**`enthalpy`** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **H** : float

Enthalpy of the mineral

**internal\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **U** : float

Internal energy of the mineral

**validate\_parameters** (*params*)

The `params` object is just a dictionary associating mineral physics parameters for the equation of state. Different equation of states can have different parameters, and the parameters may have ranges of validity. The intent of this function is twofold. First, it can check for the existence of the parameters that the equation of state needs, and second, it can check whether the parameters have reasonable values. Unreasonable values will frequently be due to unit issues (e.g., supplying bulk moduli in GPa instead of Pa). In the base class this function does nothing, and an equation of state is not required to implement it. This function will not return anything, though it may raise warnings or errors.

**Parameters** **params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

## 7.2 Birch-Murnaghan

**class** `burnman.eos.birch_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase`

Bases: `burnman.eos.equation_of_state.EquationOfState`

Base class for the isothermal Birch Murnaghan equation of state. This is third order in strain, and has no temperature dependence. However, the shear modulus is sometimes fit to a second order function, so if this is the case, you should use that. For more see `burnman.birch_murnaghan.BM2` and `burnman.birch_murnaghan.BM3`.

**volume** (*pressure, temperature, params*)

Returns volume [ $\text{m}^3$ ] as a function of pressure [Pa].

**pressure** (*temperature, volume, params*)

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns isothermal bulk modulus  $K_T$  [Pa] as a function of pressure [Pa], temperature [K] and volume [ $\text{m}^3$ ].

**adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns adiabatic bulk modulus  $K_s$  of the mineral. [Pa].

**shear\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns shear modulus  $G$  of the mineral. [Pa]

**heat\_capacity\_v** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return a very large number. [J/K/mol]

**heat\_capacity\_p** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return a very large number. [J/K/mol]

**thermal\_expansivity** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return zero. [1/K]

**grueneisen\_parameter** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return zero. [unitless]

**validate\_parameters** (*params*)

Check for existence and validity of the parameters

**density** (*volume, params*)

Calculate the density of the mineral [kg/m<sup>3</sup>]. The params object must include a “molar\_mass” field.

**Parameters** **volume** : float

**Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated**

**using** :func:‘volume’. :math:‘[m^3]’

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **density** : float

Density of the mineral. [kg/m<sup>3</sup>]

**enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **H** : float

Enthalpy of the mineral



**entropy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the entropy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/K/mol]

**gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [m<sup>3</sup>]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **G** : float

Gibbs free energy of the mineral

**helmholtz\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [m<sup>3</sup>]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **F** : float

Helmholtz free energy of the mineral

**internal\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [m<sup>3</sup>]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns U** : float

Internal energy of the mineral

**class** burnman.eos.BM2

Bases: *burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase*

Third order Birch Murnaghan isothermal equation of state. This uses the third order expansion for shear modulus.

**adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns adiabatic bulk modulus  $K_s$  of the mineral. [Pa].

**density** (*volume, params*)

Calculate the density of the mineral [ $kg/m^3$ ]. The params object must include a “molar\_mass” field.

**Parameters volume** : float

**Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated**

**using** :func:‘volume’. :math:‘[m^3]’

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns density** : float

Density of the mineral. [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns H** : float

Enthalpy of the mineral

**entropy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the entropy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/K/mol]

**gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns G** : float

Gibbs free energy of the mineral

**grueneisen\_parameter** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return zero. [*unitless*]

**heat\_capacity\_p** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return a very large number. [ $\text{J/K/mol}$ ]

**heat\_capacity\_v** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return a very large number. [ $\text{J/K/mol}$ ]

**helmholtz\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns F** : float

Helmholtz free energy of the mineral

**internal\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** `U` : float

Internal energy of the mineral

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns isothermal bulk modulus  $K_T$  [Pa] as a function of pressure [Pa], temperature [K] and volume [ $m^3$ ].

**pressure** (*temperature, volume, params*)

**shear\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns shear modulus  $G$  of the mineral. [Pa]

**thermal\_expansivity** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return zero. [ $1/K$ ]

**validate\_parameters** (*params*)

Check for existence and validity of the parameters

**volume** (*pressure, temperature, params*)

Returns volume [ $m^3$ ] as a function of pressure [Pa].

**class** `burnman.eos.BM3`

Bases: `burnman.eos.birch_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase`

Third order Birch Murnaghan isothermal equation of state. This uses the third order expansion for shear modulus.

**adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns adiabatic bulk modulus  $K_s$  of the mineral. [Pa].

**density** (*volume, params*)

Calculate the density of the mineral [ $kg/m^3$ ]. The params object must include a “molar\_mass” field.

**Parameters** `volume` : float

**Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated**

**using** `:func:‘volume’. :math:‘[m^3]‘`

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** `density` : float

Density of the mineral. [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** `pressure` : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns H** : float

Enthalpy of the mineral

**entropy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the entropy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/K/mol]

**gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [m<sup>3</sup>]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns G** : float

Gibbs free energy of the mineral

**grueneisen\_parameter** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return zero. [*unitless*]

**heat\_capacity\_p** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return a very large number. [J/K/mol]

**heat\_capacity\_v** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return a very large number. [J/K/mol]

**helmholtz\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [m<sup>3</sup>]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns F** : float

Helmholtz free energy of the mineral

**internal\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **U** : float

Internal energy of the mineral

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns isothermal bulk modulus  $K_T$  [Pa] as a function of pressure [Pa], temperature [K] and volume [ $\text{m}^3$ ].

**pressure** (*temperature, volume, params*)

**shear\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns shear modulus  $G$  of the mineral. [Pa]

**thermal\_expansivity** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return zero. [ $1/K$ ]

**validate\_parameters** (*params*)

Check for existence and validity of the parameters

**volume** (*pressure, temperature, params*)

Returns volume [ $\text{m}^3$ ] as a function of pressure [Pa].

## 7.3 Stixrude and Lithgow-Bertelloni Formulation

**class** `burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase`

Bases: `burnman.eos.equation_of_state.EquationOfState`

Base class for the finite strain-Mie-Grueneisen-Debye equation of state detailed in [SLB05]. For the most part the equations are all third order in strain, but see further the `burnman.slb.SLB2` and `burnman.slb.SLB3` classes.

**volume\_dependent\_q** (*x, params*)

Finite strain approximation for  $q$ , the isotropic volume strain derivative of the gruneisen parameter.

**volume** (*pressure, temperature, params*)

Returns molar volume. [ $m^3$ ]

**pressure** (*temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the pressure of the mineral at a given temperature and volume [Pa]

**grueneisen\_parameter** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns grueneisen parameter [unitless]

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns isothermal bulk modulus [Pa]

**adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns adiabatic bulk modulus. [Pa]

**shear\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns shear modulus. [Pa]

**heat\_capacity\_v** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns heat capacity at constant volume. [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**heat\_capacity\_p** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns heat capacity at constant pressure. [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**thermal\_expansivity** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns thermal expansivity. [ $1/K$ ]

**gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the Gibbs free energy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/mol]

**internal\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the internal energy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/mol]

**entropy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the entropy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/K/mol]

**enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the enthalpy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/mol]

**helmholtz\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the Helmholtz free energy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/mol]

**validate\_parameters** (*params*)

Check for existence and validity of the parameters

**density** (*volume, params*)

Calculate the density of the mineral [ $kg/m^3$ ]. The params object must include a “molar\_mass” field.

**Parameters** **volume** : float

**Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated**

**using** :func:‘volume’. :math:‘[m^3]’

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns density :** float

Density of the mineral. [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**class** burnman.eos.SLB2

Bases: *burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase*

SLB equation of state with second order finite strain expansion for the shear modulus. In general, this should not be used, but sometimes shear modulus data is fit to a second order equation of state. In that case, you should use this. The moral is, be careful!

**adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns adiabatic bulk modulus. [ $Pa$ ]

**density** (*volume, params*)

Calculate the density of the mineral [ $kg/m^3$ ]. The params object must include a “molar\_mass” field.

**Parameters volume :** float

**Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated**

**using :func:‘volume’. :math:‘[m^3]‘**

**params :** dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns density :** float

Density of the mineral. [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the enthalpy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [ $J/mol$ ]

**entropy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the entropy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the Gibbs free energy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [ $J/mol$ ]

**grueneisen\_parameter** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns grueneisen parameter [*unitless*]

**heat\_capacity\_p** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns heat capacity at constant pressure. [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**heat\_capacity\_v** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns heat capacity at constant volume. [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**helmholtz\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the Helmholtz free energy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [ $J/mol$ ]

**internal\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the internal energy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [ $J/mol$ ]

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns isothermal bulk modulus [ $Pa$ ]



**pressure** (*temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the pressure of the mineral at a given temperature and volume [Pa]

**shear\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns shear modulus. [Pa]

**thermal\_expansivity** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns thermal expansivity. [ $1/K$ ]

**validate\_parameters** (*params*)

Check for existence and validity of the parameters

**volume** (*pressure, temperature, params*)

Returns molar volume. [ $m^3$ ]

**volume\_dependent\_q** (*x, params*)

Finite strain approximation for  $q$ , the isotropic volume strain derivative of the grueneisen parameter.

**class** burnman.eos.SLB3

Bases: *burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase*

SLB equation of state with third order finite strain expansion for the shear modulus (this should be preferred, as it is more thermodynamically consistent.)

**adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns adiabatic bulk modulus. [Pa]

**density** (*volume, params*)

Calculate the density of the mineral [ $kg/m^3$ ]. The params object must include a “molar\_mass” field.

**Parameters** **volume** : float

**Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated**

**using** :func:‘volume’. :math:‘[m^3]’

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **density** : float

Density of the mineral. [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the enthalpy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/mol]

**entropy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the entropy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/K/mol]

**gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the Gibbs free energy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/mol]

**grueneisen\_parameter** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns grueneisen parameter [*unitless*]

**heat\_capacity\_p** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)  
Returns heat capacity at constant pressure. [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**heat\_capacity\_v** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)  
Returns heat capacity at constant volume. [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**helmholtz\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)  
Returns the Helmholtz free energy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/mol]

**internal\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)  
Returns the internal energy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/mol]

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)  
Returns isothermal bulk modulus [Pa]

**pressure** (*temperature, volume, params*)  
Returns the pressure of the mineral at a given temperature and volume [Pa]

**shear\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)  
Returns shear modulus. [Pa]

**thermal\_expansivity** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)  
Returns thermal expansivity. [ $1/K$ ]

**validate\_parameters** (*params*)  
Check for existence and validity of the parameters

**volume** (*pressure, temperature, params*)  
Returns molar volume. [ $m^3$ ]

**volume\_dependent\_q** (*x, params*)  
Finite strain approximation for  $q$ , the isotropic volume strain derivative of the grüneisen parameter.

## 7.4 Mie-Grüneisen-Debye

**class** burnman.eos.mie\_grüneisen\_debye.MGDBase

Bases: burnman.eos.equation\_of\_state.EquationOfState

Base class for a generic finite-strain Mie-Grueneisen-Debye equation of state. References for this can be found in many places, such as Shim, Duffy and Kenichi (2002) and Jackson and Rigden (1996). Here we mostly follow the appendices of Matas et al (2007). Of particular note is the thermal correction to the shear modulus, which was developed by Hama and Suito (1998).

**grüneisen\_parameter** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns grüneisen parameter [unitless] as a function of pressure, temperature, and volume (EQ B6)

**volume** (*pressure, temperature, params*)

Returns volume [ $m^3$ ] as a function of pressure [Pa] and temperature [K] EQ B7

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns isothermal bulk modulus [Pa] as a function of pressure [Pa], temperature [K], and volume [m<sup>3</sup>]. EQ B8

**shear\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns shear modulus [Pa] as a function of pressure [Pa], temperature [K], and volume [m<sup>3</sup>]. EQ B11

**heat\_capacity\_v** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns heat capacity at constant volume at the pressure, temperature, and volume [J/K/mol]

**thermal\_expansivity** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns thermal expansivity at the pressure, temperature, and volume [1/K]

**heat\_capacity\_p** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns heat capacity at constant pressure at the pressure, temperature, and volume [J/K/mol]

**adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns adiabatic bulk modulus [Pa] as a function of pressure [Pa], temperature [K], and volume [m<sup>3</sup>]. EQ D6

**pressure** (*temperature, volume, params*)

Returns pressure [Pa] as a function of temperature [K] and volume [m<sup>3</sup>] EQ B7

**validate\_parameters** (*params*)

Check for existence and validity of the parameters

**density** (*volume, params*)

Calculate the density of the mineral [*kg/m<sup>3</sup>*]. The params object must include a “molar\_mass” field.

**Parameters** **volume** : float

**Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated**

**using :func:‘volume’. :math:‘[m<sup>3</sup>]‘**

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **density** : float

Density of the mineral. [*kg/m<sup>3</sup>*]

**enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns H** : float

Enthalpy of the mineral

**entropy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the entropy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/K/mol]

**gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [m<sup>3</sup>]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns G** : float

Gibbs free energy of the mineral

**helmholtz\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [m<sup>3</sup>]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns F** : float

Helmholtz free energy of the mineral

**internal\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using  
`volume()`. [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns U** : float

Internal energy of the mineral

**class** `burnman.eos.MGD2`

Bases: `burnman.eos.mie_grueneisen_debye.MGDBase`

MGD equation of state with second order finite strain expansion for the shear modulus. In general, this should not be used, but sometimes shear modulus data is fit to a second order equation of state. In that case, you should use this. The moral is, be careful!

**adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns adiabatic bulk modulus [Pa] as a function of pressure [Pa], temperature [K], and volume [ $\text{m}^3$ ]. EQ D6

**density** (*volume, params*)

Calculate the density of the mineral [ $\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$ ]. The params object must include a “molar\_mass” field.

**Parameters volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated

using `:func:'volume'.` `:math:'[m^3]'`

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns density** : float

Density of the mineral. [ $\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$ ]

**enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns H** : float

Enthalpy of the mineral

**entropy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the entropy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/K/mol]

**gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [m<sup>3</sup>]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **G** : float

Gibbs free energy of the mineral

**grueneisen\_parameter** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns grueneisen parameter [unitless] as a function of pressure, temperature, and volume (EQ B6)

**heat\_capacity\_p** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns heat capacity at constant pressure at the pressure, temperature, and volume [J/K/mol]

**heat\_capacity\_v** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns heat capacity at constant volume at the pressure, temperature, and volume [J/K/mol]

**helmholtz\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [m<sup>3</sup>]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **F** : float

Helmholtz free energy of the mineral

**internal\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns U** : float

Internal energy of the mineral

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns isothermal bulk modulus [Pa] as a function of pressure [Pa], temperature [K], and volume [ $\text{m}^3$ ]. EQ B8

**pressure** (*temperature, volume, params*)

Returns pressure [Pa] as a function of temperature [K] and volume [ $\text{m}^3$ ] EQ B7

**shear\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns shear modulus [Pa] as a function of pressure [Pa], temperature [K], and volume [ $\text{m}^3$ ]. EQ B11

**thermal\_expansivity** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns thermal expansivity at the pressure, temperature, and volume [ $1/\text{K}$ ]

**validate\_parameters** (*params*)

Check for existence and validity of the parameters

**volume** (*pressure, temperature, params*)

Returns volume [ $\text{m}^3$ ] as a function of pressure [Pa] and temperature [K] EQ B7

**class** `burnman.eos.MGD3`

Bases: `burnman.eos.mie_grueneisen_debye.MGDBase`

MGD equation of state with third order finite strain expansion for the shear modulus (this should be preferred, as it is more thermodynamically consistent).

**adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns adiabatic bulk modulus [Pa] as a function of pressure [Pa], temperature [K], and volume [ $\text{m}^3$ ]. EQ D6

**density** (*volume, params*)

Calculate the density of the mineral [ $\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$ ]. The params object must include a “molar\_mass” field.

**Parameters volume** : float

**Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated**

**using** `:func:'volume'. :math:'[m^3]'`

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns density** : float

Density of the mineral. [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **H** : float

Enthalpy of the mineral

**entropy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the entropy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/K/mol]

**gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $m^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **G** : float

Gibbs free energy of the mineral

**grueneisen\_parameter** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns grueneisen parameter [unitless] as a function of pressure, temperature, and volume (EQ B6)

**heat\_capacity\_p** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns heat capacity at constant pressure at the pressure, temperature, and volume [J/K/mol]

**heat\_capacity\_v** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns heat capacity at constant volume at the pressure, temperature, and volume [J/K/mol]

**helmholtz\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]



**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns F** : float

Helmholtz free energy of the mineral

**internal\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $\text{m}^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns U** : float

Internal energy of the mineral

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns isothermal bulk modulus [Pa] as a function of pressure [Pa], temperature [K], and volume [ $\text{m}^3$ ]. EQ B8

**pressure** (*temperature, volume, params*)

Returns pressure [Pa] as a function of temperature [K] and volume [ $\text{m}^3$ ] EQ B7

**shear\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns shear modulus [Pa] as a function of pressure [Pa], temperature [K], and volume [ $\text{m}^3$ ]. EQ B11

**thermal\_expansivity** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns thermal expansivity at the pressure, temperature, and volume [ $1/\text{K}$ ]

**validate\_parameters** (*params*)

Check for existence and validity of the parameters

**volume** (*pressure, temperature, params*)

Returns volume [ $\text{m}^3$ ] as a function of pressure [Pa] and temperature [K] EQ B7

## 7.5 Modified Tait

**class** burnman.eos.MT

Bases: burnman.eos.equation\_of\_state.EquationOfState

Base class for a generic modified Tait equation of state. References for this can be found in Huang and Chow (1974) and Holland and Powell (2011; followed here).

An instance “m” of a Mineral can be assigned this equation of state with the command `m.set_method('mt')` (or by initialising the class with the param `equation_of_state = 'mt'`).

**volume** (*pressure, temperature, params*)

Returns volume [ $m^3$ ] as a function of pressure [ $Pa$ ].

**pressure** (*temperature, volume, params*)

Returns pressure [ $Pa$ ] as a function of temperature [ $K$ ] and volume [ $m^3$ ]

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns isothermal bulk modulus  $K_T$  of the mineral. [ $Pa$ ].

**adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return a very large number. [ $Pa$ ]

**shear\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Not implemented in the Modified Tait EoS. [ $Pa$ ] Returns 0. Could potentially apply a fixed Poissons ratio as a rough estimate.

**heat\_capacity\_v** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return a very large number. [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**heat\_capacity\_p** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return a very large number. [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**thermal\_expansivity** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return zero. [ $1/K$ ]

**grueneisen\_parameter** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Since this equation of state does not contain temperature effects, simply return zero. [*unitless*]

**validate\_parameters** (*params*)

Check for existence and validity of the parameters

**density** (*volume, params*)

Calculate the density of the mineral [ $kg/m^3$ ]. The params object must include a “molar\_mass” field.

**Parameters** volume : float

**Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated**

**using** :func:‘volume’. :math:‘[m^3]’

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns density** : float

Density of the mineral. [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns H** : float

Enthalpy of the mineral

**entropy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the entropy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/K/mol]

**gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $m^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns G** : float

Gibbs free energy of the mineral

**helmholtz\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [ $m^3$ ]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns F** : float

Helmholtz free energy of the mineral

**internal\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [m<sup>3</sup>]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns U** : float

Internal energy of the mineral

## 7.6 Cork

**class** `burnman.eos.CORK`

Bases: `burnman.eos.equation_of_state.EquationOfState`

Base class for a generic modified Tait equation of state. References for this can be found in Huang and Chow (1974) and Holland and Powell (2011; followed here).

**grueneisen\_parameter** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns grueneisen parameter [unitless] as a function of pressure, temperature, and volume.

**volume** (*pressure, temperature, params*)

Returns volume [m<sup>3</sup>] as a function of pressure [Pa] and temperature [K] Eq. 7 in Holland and Powell, 1991

**isothermal\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns isothermal bulk modulus [Pa] as a function of pressure [Pa], temperature [K], and volume [m<sup>3</sup>]. EQ 13+2

**shear\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Not implemented. Returns 0. Could potentially apply a fixed Poissons ratio as a rough estimate.

**heat\_capacity\_v** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns heat capacity at constant volume at the pressure, temperature, and volume [J/K/mol].

**thermal\_expansivity** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns thermal expansivity at the pressure, temperature, and volume [1/K] Replace -Pth in EQ 13+1 with P-Pth for non-ambient temperature

**heat\_capacity\_p0** (*temperature, params*)

Returns heat capacity at ambient pressure as a function of temperature [J/K/mol]  $C_p = a + bT + cT^{-2} + dT^{-0.5}$  in Holland and Powell, 2011

**heat\_capacity\_p** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns heat capacity at constant pressure at the pressure, temperature, and volume [J/K/mol]

**adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns adiabatic bulk modulus [Pa] as a function of pressure [Pa], temperature [K], and volume [m<sup>3</sup>].

**gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the gibbs free energy [J/mol] as a function of pressure [Pa] and temperature [K].

**pressure** (*temperature, volume, params*)

Returns pressure [Pa] as a function of temperature [K] and volume[m<sup>3</sup>]

**validate\_parameters** (*params*)

Check for existence and validity of the parameters

**density** (*volume, params*)

Calculate the density of the mineral [kg/m<sup>3</sup>]. The params object must include a “molar\_mass” field.

**Parameters** **volume** : float

**Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated**

**using** :func:‘volume’. :math:‘[m^3]’

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **density** : float

Density of the mineral. [kg/m<sup>3</sup>]

**enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **H** : float

Enthalpy of the mineral

**entropy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

Returns the entropy at the pressure and temperature of the mineral [J/K/mol]

**helmholtz\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [m<sup>3</sup>]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **F** : float

Helmholtz free energy of the mineral

**internal\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, volume, params*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the equation of state. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the equation of state. [K]

**volume** : float

Molar volume of the mineral. For consistency this should be calculated using `volume()`. [m<sup>3</sup>]

**params** : dictionary

Dictionary containing material parameters required by the equation of state.

**Returns** **U** : float

Internal energy of the mineral

## AVERAGING SCHEMES

Given a set of mineral physics parameters and an equation of state we can calculate the density, bulk, and shear modulus for a given phase. However, as soon as we have a composite material (e.g., a rock), the determination of elastic properties become more complicated. The bulk and shear modulus of a rock are dependent on the specific geometry of the grains in the rock, so there is no general formula for its averaged elastic properties. Instead, we must choose from a number of averaging schemes if we want a single value, or use bounding methods to get a range of possible values. The module `burnman.averaging_schemes` provides a number of different average and bounding schemes for determining a composite rock's physical parameters.

### 8.1 Base class

**class** `burnman.averaging_schemes.AveragingScheme`

Bases: `object`

Base class defining an interface for determining average elastic properties of a rock. Given a list of volume fractions for the different mineral phases in a rock, as well as their bulk and shear moduli, an averaging will give back a single scalar values for the averages. New averaging schemes should define the functions `average_bulk_moduli` and `average_shear_moduli`, as specified here.

**average\_bulk\_moduli** (*volumes*, *bulk\_moduli*, *shear\_moduli*)

Average the bulk moduli  $K$  for a composite. This defines the interface for this method, and is not implemented in the base class.

**Parameters** *volumes* : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**bulk\_moduli** : list of floats

List of bulk moduli of each phase in the composite. [ $Pa$ ]

**shear\_moduli** : list of floats

List of shear moduli of each phase in the composite. [ $Pa$ ]

**Returns** *K* : float

The average bulk modulus  $K$ . [ $Pa$ ]

**average\_shear\_moduli** (*volumes, bulk\_moduli, shear\_moduli*)

Average the shear moduli  $G$  for a composite. This defines the interface for this method, and is not implemented in the base class.

**Parameters** **volumes** : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**bulk\_moduli** : list of floats

List of bulk moduli of each phase in the composite. [ $Pa$ ]

**shear\_moduli** : list of floats

List of shear moduli of each phase in the composite. [ $Pa$ ]

**Returns** **G** : float

The average shear modulus  $G$ . [ $Pa$ ]

**average\_density** (*volumes, densities*)

Average the densities of a composite, given a list of volume fractions and densities. This is implemented in the base class, as how to calculate it is not dependent on the geometry of the rock. The formula for density is given by

$$\rho = \frac{\sum_i \rho_i V_i}{\sum_i V_i}$$

**Parameters** **volumes** : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**densities** : list of floats

List of densities of each phase in the composite. [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**Returns** **rho** : float

Density  $\rho$ . [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**average\_thermal\_expansivity** (*volumes, alphas*)

thermal expansion coefficient of the mineral  $\alpha$ . [ $1/K$ ]

**average\_heat\_capacity\_v** (*fractions, c\_v*)

Averages the heat capacities at constant volume  $C_V$  by molar fractions as in eqn. (16) in [IS92].

**Parameters** **fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of each phase in the composite (should sum to 1.0).

**c\_v** : list of floats

List of heat capacities at constant volume  $C_V$  of each phase in the composite. [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**Returns** **c\_v** : float

heat capacity at constant volume of the composite  $C_V$ . [ $J/K/mol$ ]



**average\_heat\_capacity\_p** (*fractions*, *c\_p*)

Averages the heat capacities at constant pressure  $C_P$  by molar fractions.

**Parameters** *fractions* : list of floats

List of molar fractions of each phase in the composite (should sum to 1.0).

*c\_p* : list of floats

List of heat capacities at constant pressure  $C_P$  of each phase in the composite.  
[J/K/mol]

**Returns** *c\_p* : float

heat capacity at constant pressure  $C_P$  of the composite. [J/K/mol]

## 8.2 Voigt bound

**class** burnman.averaging\_schemes.Voigt

Bases: *burnman.averaging\_schemes.AveragingScheme*

Class for computing the Voigt (iso-strain) bound for elastic properties. This derives from *burnman.averaging\_schemes.averaging\_scheme*, and implements the *burnman.averaging\_schemes.averaging\_scheme.average\_bulk\_moduli()* and *burnman.averaging\_schemes.averaging\_scheme.average\_shear\_moduli()* functions.

**average\_bulk\_moduli** (*volumes*, *bulk\_moduli*, *shear\_moduli*)

Average the bulk moduli of a composite  $K$  with the Voigt (iso-strain) bound, given by:

$$K_V = \Sigma_i V_i K_i$$

**Parameters** *volumes* : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

*bulk\_moduli* : list of floats

List of bulk moduli  $K$  of each phase in the composite. [Pa]

*shear\_moduli* : list of floats

List of shear moduli  $G$  of each phase in the composite. Not used in this average. [Pa]

**Returns** *K* : float

The Voigt average bulk modulus  $K_V$ . [Pa]

**average\_shear\_moduli** (*volumes*, *bulk\_moduli*, *shear\_moduli*)

Average the shear moduli of a composite with the Voigt (iso-strain) bound, given by:

$$G_V = \Sigma_i V_i G_i$$

**Parameters** *volumes* : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**bulk\_moduli** : list of floats

List of bulk moduli  $K$  of each phase in the composite. Not used in this average. [ $Pa$ ]

**shear\_moduli** : list of floats

List of shear moduli  $G$  of each phase in the composite. [ $Pa$ ]

**Returns G** : float

The Voigt average shear modulus  $G_V$ . [ $Pa$ ]

**average\_density** (*volumes, densities*)

Average the densities of a composite, given a list of volume fractions and densities. This is implemented in the base class, as how to calculate it is not dependent on the geometry of the rock. The formula for density is given by

$$\rho = \frac{\sum_i \rho_i V_i}{\sum_i V_i}$$

**Parameters volumes** : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**densities** : list of floats

List of densities of each phase in the composite. [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**Returns rho** : float

Density  $\rho$ . [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**average\_heat\_capacity\_p** (*fractions, c\_p*)

Averages the heat capacities at constant pressure  $C_P$  by molar fractions.

**Parameters fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of each phase in the composite (should sum to 1.0).

**c\_p** : list of floats

List of heat capacities at constant pressure  $C_P$  of each phase in the composite. [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**Returns c\_p** : float

heat capacity at constant pressure  $C_P$  of the composite. [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**average\_heat\_capacity\_v** (*fractions, c\_v*)

Averages the heat capacities at constant volume  $C_V$  by molar fractions as in eqn. (16) in [\[IS92\]](#).

**Parameters fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of each phase in the composite (should sum to 1.0).

**c\_v** : list of floats

List of heat capacities at constant volume  $C_V$  of each phase in the composite.  
[J/K/mol]

**Returns** **c\_v** : float

heat capacity at constant volume of the composite  $C_V$ . [J/K/mol]

**average\_thermal\_expansivity** (*volumes, alphas*)  
thermal expansion coefficient of the mineral  $\alpha$ . [1/K]

## 8.3 Reuss bound

**class** burnman.averaging\_schemes.**Reuss**

Bases: *burnman.averaging\_schemes.AveragingScheme*

Class for computing the Reuss (iso-stress) bound for elastic properties. This derives from `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme`, and implements the `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme.average_bulk_moduli()` and `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme.average_shear_moduli()` functions.

**average\_bulk\_moduli** (*volumes, bulk\_moduli, shear\_moduli*)

Average the bulk moduli of a composite with the Reuss (iso-stress) bound, given by:

$$K_R = \left( \sum_i \frac{V_i}{K_i} \right)^{-1}$$

**Parameters** **volumes** : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**bulk\_moduli** : list of floats

List of bulk moduli  $K$  of each phase in the composite. [Pa]

**shear\_moduli** : list of floats

List of shear moduli  $G$  of each phase in the composite. Not used in this average. [Pa]

**Returns** **K** : float

The Reuss average bulk modulus  $K_R$ . [Pa]

**average\_shear\_moduli** (*volumes, bulk\_moduli, shear\_moduli*)

Average the shear moduli of a composite with the Reuss (iso-stress) bound, given by:

$$G_R = \left( \sum_i \frac{V_i}{G_i} \right)^{-1}$$

**Parameters** **volumes** : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**bulk\_moduli** : list of floats

List of bulk moduli  $K$  of each phase in the composite. Not used in this average.  $[Pa]$

**shear\_moduli** : list of floats

List of shear moduli  $G$  of each phase in the composite.  $[Pa]$

**Returns G** : float

The Reuss average shear modulus  $G_R$ .  $[Pa]$

**average\_density** (*volumes, densities*)

Average the densities of a composite, given a list of volume fractions and densities. This is implemented in the base class, as how to calculate it is not dependent on the geometry of the rock. The formula for density is given by

$$\rho = \frac{\sum_i \rho_i V_i}{\sum_i V_i}$$

**Parameters volumes** : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite.  $[m^3]$

**densities** : list of floats

List of densities of each phase in the composite.  $[kg/m^3]$

**Returns rho** : float

Density  $\rho$ .  $[kg/m^3]$

**average\_heat\_capacity\_p** (*fractions, c\_p*)

Averages the heat capacities at constant pressure  $C_P$  by molar fractions.

**Parameters fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of each phase in the composite (should sum to 1.0).

**c\_p** : list of floats

List of heat capacities at constant pressure  $C_P$  of each phase in the composite.  $[J/K/mol]$

**Returns c\_p** : float

heat capacity at constant pressure  $C_P$  of the composite.  $[J/K/mol]$

**average\_heat\_capacity\_v** (*fractions, c\_v*)

Averages the heat capacities at constant volume  $C_V$  by molar fractions as in eqn. (16) in [\[IS92\]](#).

**Parameters fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of each phase in the composite (should sum to 1.0).

**c\_v** : list of floats

List of heat capacities at constant volume  $C_V$  of each phase in the composite.  $[J/K/mol]$

**Returns c\_v** : float

heat capacity at constant volume of the composite  $C_V$ . [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**average\_thermal\_expansivity** (*volumes, alphas*)

thermal expansion coefficient of the mineral  $\alpha$ . [ $1/K$ ]

## 8.4 Voigt-Reuss-Hill average

**class** burnman.averaging\_schemes.VoigtReussHill

Bases: *burnman.averaging\_schemes.AveragingScheme*

Class for computing the Voigt-Reuss-Hill average for elastic properties. This derives from `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme`, and implements the `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme.average_bulk_moduli()` and `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme.average_shear_moduli()` functions.

**average\_bulk\_moduli** (*volumes, bulk\_moduli, shear\_moduli*)

Average the bulk moduli of a composite with the Voigt-Reuss-Hill average, given by:

$$K_{VRH} = \frac{K_V + K_R}{2}$$

This is simply a shorthand for an arithmetic average of the bounds given by `burnman.averaging_schemes.voigt` and `burnman.averaging_schemes.reuss`.

**Parameters** **volumes** : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**bulk\_moduli** : list of floats

List of bulk moduli  $K$  of each phase in the composite. [ $Pa$ ]

**shear\_moduli** : list of floats

List of shear moduli  $G$  of each phase in the composite. Not used in this average. [ $Pa$ ]

**Returns** **K** : float

The Voigt-Reuss-Hill average bulk modulus  $K_{VRH}$ . [ $Pa$ ]

**average\_shear\_moduli** (*volumes, bulk\_moduli, shear\_moduli*)

Average the shear moduli  $G$  of a composite with the Voigt-Reuss-Hill average, given by:

$$G_{VRH} = \frac{G_V + G_R}{2}$$

This is simply a shorthand for an arithmetic average of the bounds given by `burnman.averaging_schemes.voigt` and `burnman.averaging_schemes.reuss`.

**Parameters** **volumes** : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite [ $m^3$ ]

**bulk\_moduli** : list of floats

List of bulk moduli  $K$  of each phase in the composite Not used in this average.  
[ $Pa$ ]

**shear\_moduli** : list of floats

List of shear moduli  $G$  of each phase in the composite [ $Pa$ ]

**Returns G** : float

The Voigt-Reuss-Hill average shear modulus  $G_{VRH}$ . [ $Pa$ ]

**average\_density** (*volumes, densities*)

Average the densities of a composite, given a list of volume fractions and densities. This is implemented in the base class, as how to calculate it is not dependent on the geometry of the rock. The formula for density is given by

$$\rho = \frac{\sum_i \rho_i V_i}{\sum_i V_i}$$

**Parameters volumes** : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**densities** : list of floats

List of densities of each phase in the composite. [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**Returns rho** : float

Density  $\rho$ . [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**average\_heat\_capacity\_p** (*fractions, c\_p*)

Averages the heat capacities at constant pressure  $C_P$  by molar fractions.

**Parameters fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of each phase in the composite (should sum to 1.0).

**c\_p** : list of floats

List of heat capacities at constant pressure  $C_P$  of each phase in the composite.  
[ $J/K/mol$ ]

**Returns c\_p** : float

heat capacity at constant pressure  $C_P$  of the composite. [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**average\_heat\_capacity\_v** (*fractions, c\_v*)

Averages the heat capacities at constant volume  $C_V$  by molar fractions as in eqn. (16) in [\[IS92\]](#).

**Parameters fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of each phase in the composite (should sum to 1.0).

**c\_v** : list of floats

List of heat capacities at constant volume  $C_V$  of each phase in the composite.  
[J/K/mol]

**Returns** `c_v` : float

heat capacity at constant volume of the composite  $C_V$ . [J/K/mol]

**average\_thermal\_expansivity** (*volumes*, *alphas*)  
thermal expansion coefficient of the mineral  $\alpha$ . [1/K]

## 8.5 Hashin-Shtrikman upper bound

**class** `burnman.averaging_schemes.HashinShtrikmanUpper`

Bases: `burnman.averaging_schemes.AveragingScheme`

Class for computing the upper Hashin-Shtrikman bound for elastic properties. This derives from `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme`, and implements the `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme.average_bulk_moduli()` and `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme.average_shear_moduli()` functions. Implements formulas from [WDOConnell76]. The Hashin-Shtrikman bounds are tighter than the Voigt and Reuss bounds because they make the additional assumption that the orientation of the phases are statistically isotropic. In some cases this may be a good assumption, and in others it may not be.

**average\_bulk\_moduli** (*volumes*, *bulk\_moduli*, *shear\_moduli*)

Average the bulk moduli of a composite with the upper Hashin-Shtrikman bound. Implements Formulas from [WDOConnell76], which are too lengthy to reproduce here.

**Parameters** `volumes` : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**bulk\_moduli** : list of floats

List of bulk moduli  $K$  of each phase in the composite. [Pa]

**shear\_moduli** : list of floats

List of shear moduli  $G$  of each phase in the composite. [Pa]

**Returns** `K` : float

The upper Hashin-Shtrikman average bulk modulus  $K$ . [Pa]

**average\_shear\_moduli** (*volumes*, *bulk\_moduli*, *shear\_moduli*)

Average the shear moduli of a composite with the upper Hashin-Shtrikman bound. Implements Formulas from [WDOConnell76], which are too lengthy to reproduce here.

**Parameters** `volumes` : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**bulk\_moduli** : list of floats

List of bulk moduli  $K$  of each phase in the composite. [Pa]

**shear\_moduli** : list of floats

List of shear moduli  $G$  of each phase in the composite.  $[Pa]$

**Returns G** : float

The upper Hashin-Shtrikman average shear modulus  $G$ .  $[Pa]$

**average\_density** (*volumes, densities*)

Average the densities of a composite, given a list of volume fractions and densities. This is implemented in the base class, as how to calculate it is not dependent on the geometry of the rock. The formula for density is given by

$$\rho = \frac{\sum_i \rho_i V_i}{\sum_i V_i}$$

**Parameters volumes** : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite.  $[m^3]$

**densities** : list of floats

List of densities of each phase in the composite.  $[kg/m^3]$

**Returns rho** : float

Density  $\rho$ .  $[kg/m^3]$

**average\_heat\_capacity\_p** (*fractions, c\_p*)

Averages the heat capacities at constant pressure  $C_P$  by molar fractions.

**Parameters fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of each phase in the composite (should sum to 1.0).

**c\_p** : list of floats

List of heat capacities at constant pressure  $C_P$  of each phase in the composite.  
 $[J/K/mol]$

**Returns c\_p** : float

heat capacity at constant pressure  $C_P$  of the composite.  $[J/K/mol]$

**average\_heat\_capacity\_v** (*fractions, c\_v*)

Averages the heat capacities at constant volume  $C_V$  by molar fractions as in eqn. (16) in [\[IS92\]](#).

**Parameters fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of each phase in the composite (should sum to 1.0).

**c\_v** : list of floats

List of heat capacities at constant volume  $C_V$  of each phase in the composite.  
 $[J/K/mol]$

**Returns c\_v** : float

heat capacity at constant volume of the composite  $C_V$ .  $[J/K/mol]$



**average\_thermal\_expansivity** (*volumes, alphas*)  
thermal expansion coefficient of the mineral  $\alpha$ . [ $1/K$ ]

## 8.6 Hashin-Shtrikman lower bound

**class** burnman.averaging\_schemes.**HashinShtrikmanLower**  
Bases: *burnman.averaging\_schemes.AveragingScheme*

Class for computing the lower Hashin-Shtrikman bound for elastic properties. This derives from `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme`, and implements the `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme.average_bulk_moduli()` and `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme.average_shear_moduli()` functions. Implements Formulas from [WDOConnell76]. The Hashin-Shtrikman bounds are tighter than the Voigt and Reuss bounds because they make the additional assumption that the orientation of the phases are statistically isotropic. In some cases this may be a good assumption, and in others it may not be.

**average\_bulk\_moduli** (*volumes, bulk\_moduli, shear\_moduli*)  
Average the bulk moduli of a composite with the lower Hashin-Shtrikman bound. Implements Formulas from [WDOConnell76], which are too lengthy to reproduce here.

**Parameters** **volumes** : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**bulk\_moduli** : list of floats

List of bulk moduli  $K$  of each phase in the composite. [ $Pa$ ]

**shear\_moduli** : list of floats

List of shear moduli  $G$  of each phase in the composite. [ $Pa$ ]

**Returns** **K** : float

The lower Hashin-Shtrikman average bulk modulus  $K$ . [ $Pa$ ]

**average\_shear\_moduli** (*volumes, bulk\_moduli, shear\_moduli*)  
Average the shear moduli of a composite with the lower Hashin-Shtrikman bound. Implements Formulas from [WDOConnell76], which are too lengthy to reproduce here.

**Parameters** **volumes** : list of floats

List of volumes of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ].

**bulk\_moduli** : list of floats

List of bulk moduli  $K$  of each phase in the composite. [ $Pa$ ].

**shear\_moduli** : list of floats

List of shear moduli  $G$  of each phase in the composite. [ $Pa$ ]

**Returns** **G** : float

The lower Hashin-Shtrikman average shear modulus  $G$ . [ $Pa$ ]

**average\_density** (*volumes, densities*)

Average the densities of a composite, given a list of volume fractions and densities. This is implemented in the base class, as how to calculate it is not dependent on the geometry of the rock. The formula for density is given by

$$\rho = \frac{\sum_i \rho_i V_i}{\sum_i V_i}$$

**Parameters** **volumes** : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**densities** : list of floats

List of densities of each phase in the composite. [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**Returns** **rho** : float

Density  $\rho$ . [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**average\_heat\_capacity\_p** (*fractions, c\_p*)

Averages the heat capacities at constant pressure  $C_P$  by molar fractions.

**Parameters** **fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of each phase in the composite (should sum to 1.0).

**c\_p** : list of floats

List of heat capacities at constant pressure  $C_P$  of each phase in the composite.  
[ $J/K/mol$ ]

**Returns** **c\_p** : float

heat capacity at constant pressure  $C_P$  of the composite. [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**average\_heat\_capacity\_v** (*fractions, c\_v*)

Averages the heat capacities at constant volume  $C_V$  by molar fractions as in eqn. (16) in [IS92].

**Parameters** **fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of each phase in the composite (should sum to 1.0).

**c\_v** : list of floats

List of heat capacities at constant volume  $C_V$  of each phase in the composite.  
[ $J/K/mol$ ]

**Returns** **c\_v** : float

heat capacity at constant volume of the composite  $C_V$ . [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**average\_thermal\_expansivity** (*volumes, alphas*)

thermal expansion coefficient of the mineral  $\alpha$ . [ $1/K$ ]

## 8.7 Hashin-Shtrikman arithmetic average

**class** `burnman.averaging_schemes.HashinShtrikmanAverage`

Bases: `burnman.averaging_schemes.AveragingScheme`

Class for computing arithmetic mean of the Hashin-Shtrikman bounds on elastic properties. This derives from `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme`, and implements the `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme.average_bulk_moduli()` and `burnman.averaging_schemes.averaging_scheme.average_shear_moduli()` functions.

**average\_bulk\_moduli** (*volumes, bulk\_moduli, shear\_moduli*)

Average the bulk moduli of a composite with the arithmetic mean of the upper and lower Hashin-Shtrikman bounds.

**Parameters** **volumes** : list of floats

List of the volumes of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**bulk\_moduli** : list of floats

List of bulk moduli  $K$  of each phase in the composite. [ $Pa$ ]

**shear\_moduli** : list of floats

List of shear moduli  $G$  of each phase in the composite. Not used in this average. [ $Pa$ ]

**Returns** **K** : float

The arithmetic mean of the Hashin-Shtrikman bounds on bulk modulus  $K$ . [ $Pa$ ]

**average\_shear\_moduli** (*volumes, bulk\_moduli, shear\_moduli*)

Average the bulk moduli of a composite with the arithmetic mean of the upper and lower Hashin-Shtrikman bounds.

**Parameters** **volumes** : list of floats

List of the volumes of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ].

**bulk\_moduli** : list of floats

List of bulk moduli  $K$  of each phase in the composite. Not used in this average. [ $Pa$ ]

**shear\_moduli** : list of floats

List of shear moduli  $G$  of each phase in the composite. [ $Pa$ ]

**Returns** **G** : float

The arithmetic mean of the Hashin-Shtrikman bounds on shear modulus  $G$ . [ $Pa$ ]

**average\_density** (*volumes, densities*)

Average the densities of a composite, given a list of volume fractions and densitites. This is

implemented in the base class, as how to calculate it is not dependent on the geometry of the rock. The formula for density is given by

$$\rho = \frac{\sum_i \rho_i V_i}{\sum_i V_i}$$

**Parameters** **volumes** : list of floats

List of the volume of each phase in the composite. [ $m^3$ ]

**densities** : list of floats

List of densities of each phase in the composite. [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**Returns** **rho** : float

Density  $\rho$ . [ $kg/m^3$ ]

**average\_heat\_capacity\_p** (*fractions*, *c\_p*)

Averages the heat capacities at constant pressure  $C_P$  by molar fractions.

**Parameters** **fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of each phase in the composite (should sum to 1.0).

**c\_p** : list of floats

List of heat capacities at constant pressure  $C_P$  of each phase in the composite.  
[ $J/K/mol$ ]

**Returns** **c\_p** : float

heat capacity at constant pressure  $C_P$  of the composite. [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**average\_heat\_capacity\_v** (*fractions*, *c\_v*)

Averages the heat capacities at constant volume  $C_V$  by molar fractions as in eqn. (16) in [\[IS92\]](#).

**Parameters** **fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of each phase in the composite (should sum to 1.0).

**c\_v** : list of floats

List of heat capacities at constant volume  $C_V$  of each phase in the composite.  
[ $J/K/mol$ ]

**Returns** **c\_v** : float

heat capacity at constant volume of the composite  $C_V$ . [ $J/K/mol$ ]

**average\_thermal\_expansivity** (*volumes*, *alphas*)

thermal expansion coefficient of the mineral  $\alpha$ . [ $1/K$ ]

## GEOOTHERMS

`burnman.geotherm.brown_shankland` (*pressure*)

Geotherm from [BS81]. NOTE: Valid only above 270 km

**Parameters** `pressure` : list of floats

The list of pressures at which to evaluate the geotherm. [*Pa*]

**Returns** `temperature` : list of floats

The list of temperatures for each of the pressures. [*K*]

`burnman.geotherm.anderson` (*pressure*)

Geotherm from [And82a].

**Parameters** `pressure` : list of floats

The list of pressures at which to evaluate the geotherm. [*Pa*]

**Returns** `temperature` : list of floats

The list of temperatures for each of the pressures. [*K*]

`burnman.geotherm.adiabatic` (*pressures*, *T0*, *rock*)

This calculates a geotherm based on an anchor temperature and a rock, assuming that the rock's temperature follows an adiabatic gradient with pressure. This amounts to integrating:

$$\frac{\partial T}{\partial P} = \frac{\gamma T}{K_s}$$

where  $\gamma$  is the Grueneisen parameter and  $K_s$  is the adiabatic bulk modulus.

**Parameters** `pressures` : list of floats

The list of pressures in [*Pa*] at which to evaluate the geotherm.

**T0** : float

An anchor temperature, corresponding to the temperature of the first pressure in the list. [*K*]

**rock** : `burnman.composite`

Material for which we compute the adiabat. From this material we must compute average Grueneisen parameters and adiabatic bulk moduli for each pressure/temperature.

**Returns** temperature: list of floats

The list of temperatures for each pressure. [*K*]

`burnman.geotherm.dTdP (temperature, pressure, rock)`

ODE to integrate temperature with depth for a composite material Assumes that the minerals exist at a common pressure (Reuss bound, should be good for slow deformations at high temperature), as well as an adiabatic process. This corresponds to conservation of enthalpy. First consider compression of the composite to a new pressure  $P+dP$ . They all heat up different amounts  $dT[i]$ , according to their thermoelastic parameters. Then allow them to equilibrate to a constant temperature  $dT$ , conserving heat within the composite. This works out to the formula:

$$dT/dP = T * \frac{\sum_i (X[i] * C_p[i] * \gamma[i] / K[i])}{\sum (X[i] * C_p[i])}$$

Where  $X[i]$  is the molar fraction of phase  $i$ ,  $C_p$  is the specific heat at constant pressure,  $\gamma$  is the Gruneisen parameter and  $K$  is the bulk modulus. This function is called by `burnman.geotherm.adiabatic()`, and in general it will not be too useful in other contexts.

**Parameters** pressure : float

The pressure at which to evaluate  $dT/dP$ . [*Pa*]

**temperature** : float

The temperature at which to evaluate  $dT/dP$ . [*K*]

**rock** : `burnman.composite`

Material for which we compute  $dT/dP$ .

**Returns**  $dT/dP$  : float

Adiabatic temperature gradient for the composite at a given temperature and pressure. [*K/Pa*]

## THERMODYNAMICS

Burnman has a number of functions and classes which deal with the thermodynamics of single phases and aggregates.

### 10.1 Lattice Vibrations

#### 10.1.1 Debye model

`burnman.debye.debye_fn(x)`

Evaluate the Debye function. Takes the parameter  $x = \text{Debye\_T}/T$

`burnman.debye.debye_fn_cheb(x)`

Evaluate the Debye function using a Chebyshev series expansion coupled with asymptotic solutions of the function. Shamelessly adapted from the GSL implementation of the same function (Itself adapted from Collected Algorithms from ACM). Should give the same result as `debye_fn(x)` to near machine-precision.

`burnman.debye.entropy(T, debye_T, n)`

Entropy due to lattice vibrations in the Debye model [J/K]

`burnman.debye.heat_capacity_v(T, debye_T, n)`

Heat capacity at constant volume. In J/K/mol

`burnman.debye.helmholtz_free_energy(T, debye_T, n)`

Helmholtz free energy of lattice vibrations in the Debye model. It is important to note that this does NOT include the zero point energy of vibration for the lattice. As long as you are calculating relative differences in  $F$ , this should cancel anyways. In Joules.

`burnman.debye.jit(fn)`

`burnman.debye.thermal_energy(T, debye_T, n)`

calculate the thermal energy of a substance. Takes the temperature, the Debye temperature, and  $n$ , the number of atoms per molecule. Returns thermal energy in J/mol

#### 10.1.2 Einstein model

`burnman.eos.einstein.thermal_energy(T, einstein_T, n)`

calculate the thermal energy of a substance. Takes the temperature, the Einstein temperature, and  $n$ ,

the number of atoms per molecule. Returns thermal energy in J/mol

`burnman.eos.einstein.heat_capacity_v(T, einstein_T, n)`

Heat capacity at constant volume. In J/K/mol

## 10.2 Solution models

`burnman.solutionmodel.kd(x, y)`

**class** `burnman.solutionmodel.SolutionModel`

Bases: `object`

This is the base class for a solution model, intended for use in defining solid solutions and performing thermodynamic calculations on them. All minerals of type `burnman.SolidSolution` use a solution model for defining how the endmembers in the solid solution interact.

A user wanting a new solution model should define the functions below. In the base class all of these return zero, so if the solution model does not implement them, they essentially have no effect, and then the Gibbs free energy and molar volume of a solid solution are just the weighted arithmetic averages of the different endmember values.

**excess\_gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

Given a list of molar fractions of different phases, compute the excess Gibbs free energy of the solution. The base class implementation assumes that the excess gibbs free energy is zero.

**Parameters** *pressure* : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the solution model. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the solution. [K]

**molar\_fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of the different endmembers in solution

**Returns** *G\_excess* : float

The excess Gibbs free energy

**excess\_partial\_gibbs\_free\_energies** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

Given a list of molar fractions of different phases, compute the excess Gibbs free energy for each endmember of the solution. The base class implementation assumes that the excess gibbs free energy is zero.

**Parameters** *pressure* : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the solution model. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the solution. [K]

**molar\_fractions** : list of floats



List of molar fractions of the different endmembers in solution

**Returns** `partial_G_excess` : numpy array

The excess Gibbs free energy of each endmember

**excess\_volume** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

Given a list of molar fractions of different phases, compute the excess volume of the solution.  
The base class implementation assumes that the excess volume is zero.

**Parameters** `pressure` : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the solution model. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the solution. [K]

**molar\_fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of the different endmembers in solution

**Returns** `V_excess` : float

The excess volume of the solution

**excess\_enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

Given a list of molar fractions of different phases, compute the excess enthalpy of the solution.  
The base class implementation assumes that the excess enthalpy is zero.

**Parameters** `pressure` : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the solution model. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the solution. [K]

**molar\_fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of the different endmembers in solution

**Returns** `H_excess` : float

The excess enthalpy of the solution

**excess\_entropy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

Given a list of molar fractions of different phases, compute the excess entropy of the solution.  
The base class implementation assumes that the excess entropy is zero.

**Parameters** `pressure` : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the solution model. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the solution. [K]

**molar\_fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of the different endmembers in solution

**Returns S\_excess :** float

The excess entropy of the solution

**class** burnman.solutionmodel.**IdealSolution** (*endmembers*)

Bases: *burnman.solutionmodel.SolutionModel*

A very simple class representing an ideal solution model. Calculate the excess gibbs free energy due to configurational entropy, all the other excess terms return zero.

**excess\_partial\_gibbs\_free\_energies** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**activity\_coefficients** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**activities** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**excess\_enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

Given a list of molar fractions of different phases, compute the excess enthalpy of the solution. The base class implementation assumes that the excess enthalpy is zero.

**Parameters pressure :** float

Pressure at which to evaluate the solution model. [Pa]

**temperature :** float

Temperature at which to evaluate the solution. [K]

**molar\_fractions :** list of floats

List of molar fractions of the different endmembers in solution

**Returns H\_excess :** float

The excess enthalpy of the solution

**excess\_entropy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

Given a list of molar fractions of different phases, compute the excess entropy of the solution. The base class implementation assumes that the excess entropy is zero.

**Parameters pressure :** float

Pressure at which to evaluate the solution model. [Pa]

**temperature :** float

Temperature at which to evaluate the solution. [K]

**molar\_fractions :** list of floats

List of molar fractions of the different endmembers in solution

**Returns S\_excess :** float

The excess entropy of the solution

**excess\_gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

Given a list of molar fractions of different phases, compute the excess Gibbs free energy of the solution. The base class implementation assumes that the excess gibbs free energy is zero.

**Parameters pressure :** float

Pressure at which to evaluate the solution model. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the solution. [K]

**molar\_fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of the different endmembers in solution

**Returns** **G\_excess** : float

The excess Gibbs free energy

**excess\_volume** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

Given a list of molar fractions of different phases, compute the excess volume of the solution. The base class implementation assumes that the excess volume is zero.

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the solution model. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the solution. [K]

**molar\_fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of the different endmembers in solution

**Returns** **V\_excess** : float

The excess volume of the solution

```
class burnman.solutionmodel.AsymmetricRegularSolution (endmembers,  alphas,
                                                         enthalpy_interaction,
                                                         vol-
                                                         ume_interaction=None,
                                                         en-
                                                         tropy_interaction=None)
```

Bases: *burnman.solutionmodel.IdealSolution*

Solution model implementing the asymmetric regular solution model formulation (Holland and Powell, 2003)

**excess\_partial\_gibbs\_free\_energies** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**excess\_volume** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**excess\_entropy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**excess\_enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**activity\_coefficients** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**activities** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**excess\_gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

Given a list of molar fractions of different phases, compute the excess Gibbs free energy of the solution. The base class implementation assumes that the excess gibbs free energy is zero.

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the solution model. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the solution. [K]

**molar\_fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of the different endmembers in solution

**Returns** **G\_excess** : float

The excess Gibbs free energy

```
class burnman.solutionmodel.SymmetricRegularSolution(endmembers,          en-
                                                    thalpy_interaction, vol-
                                                    ume_interaction=None,
                                                    en-
                                                    tropy_interaction=None)
```

Bases: `burnman.solutionmodel.AsymmetricRegularSolution`

Solution model implementing the symmetric regular solution model

**activities** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**activity\_coefficients** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**excess\_enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**excess\_entropy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**excess\_gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

Given a list of molar fractions of different phases, compute the excess Gibbs free energy of the solution. The base class implementation assumes that the excess gibbs free energy is zero.

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the solution model. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the solution. [K]

**molar\_fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of the different endmembers in solution

**Returns** **G\_excess** : float

The excess Gibbs free energy

**excess\_partial\_gibbs\_free\_energies** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**excess\_volume** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

```
class burnman.solutionmodel.SubregularSolution(endmembers,          en-
                                             thalpy_interaction,      vol-
                                             ume_interaction=None,    en-
                                             tropy_interaction=None)
```

Bases: `burnman.solutionmodel.IdealSolution`

Solution model implementing the subregular solution model formulation (Helffrich and Wood, 1989)

**excess\_partial\_gibbs\_free\_energies** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**excess\_volume** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**excess\_entropy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**excess\_enthalpy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**activity\_coefficients** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**activities** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

**excess\_gibbs\_free\_energy** (*pressure, temperature, molar\_fractions*)

Given a list of molar fractions of different phases, compute the excess Gibbs free energy of the solution. The base class implementation assumes that the excess gibbs free energy is zero.

**Parameters** **pressure** : float

Pressure at which to evaluate the solution model. [Pa]

**temperature** : float

Temperature at which to evaluate the solution. [K]

**molar\_fractions** : list of floats

List of molar fractions of the different endmembers in solution

**Returns** **G\_excess** : float

The excess Gibbs free energy

## 10.3 Chemistry parsing

`burnman.processchemistry.read_masses()`

A simple function to read a file with a two column list of elements and their masses into a dictionary

`burnman.processchemistry.dictionarize_formula(formula)`

A function to read a chemical formula string and convert it into a dictionary

`burnman.processchemistry.formula_mass(formula, atomic_masses)`

A function to take chemical formula and atomic mass dictionaries and

`burnman.processchemistry.dictionarize_site_formula(formula)`

A function to take a chemical formula with sites specified by square brackets and return a standard dictionary with element keys and atoms of each element per formula unit as items.

`burnman.processchemistry.process_solution_chemistry(formulae)`

This function parses a set of endmember formulae containing site information, e.g.

[ '[Mg]3[Al]2Si3O12', '[Mg]3[Mg1/2Si1/2]2Si3O12' ]

It outputs the bulk composition of each endmember (removing the site information), and also a set of variables and arrays which contain the site information. These are output in a format that can easily be used to calculate activities and gibbs free energies, given molar fractions of the phases and pressure and temperature where necessary.

**Parameters** `formulae` : list of strings

List of chemical formulae with site information

**Returns** `solution_formulae` : list of dictionaries

List of endmember formulae is output from site formula strings

`n_sites` : integer

Number of sites in the solid solution. Should be the same for all endmembers.

`sites` : list of lists of strings

A list of elements for each site in the solid solution

`n_occupancies` : integer

Sum of the number of possible elements on each of the sites in the solid solution. Example: A binary solution `[[A][B],[B][C1/2D1/2]]` would have `n_occupancies = 5`, with two possible elements on Site 1 and three on Site 2

`endmember_occupancies` : 2d array of floats

A 1D array for each endmember in the solid solution, containing the number of atoms of each element on each site.

`site_multiplicities` : array of floats

The number of each site per formula unit To simplify computations later, the multiplicities are repeated for each element on each site

`burnman.processchemistry.compositional_array(formulae)`

**Parameters** `formulae` : list of dictionaries

List of chemical formulae

**Returns** `formula_array` : 2D array of floats

Array of endmember formulae

`elements` : List of strings

List of elements

`burnman.processchemistry.ordered_compositional_array(formulae, elements)`

**Parameters** `formulae` : list of dictionaries

List of chemical formulae

**elements** : List of strings

List of elements

**Returns formula\_array** : 2D array of floats

Array of endmember formulae

## 10.4 Chemical potentials

`burnman.chemicalpotentials.chemical_potentials` (*assemblage*, *component\_formulae*)

The compositional space of the components does not have to be a superset of the compositional space of the assemblage. Nor do they have to compose an orthogonal basis.

The components must each be described by a linear mineral combination

The mineral compositions must be linearly independent

**Parameters assemblage** : list of classes

List of material classes `set_method` and `set_state` should already have been used the composition of the solid solutions should also have been set

**component\_formulae** [list of dictionaries] List of chemical component formula dictionaries No restriction on length

**Returns component\_potentials** : array of floats

Array of chemical potentials of components

`burnman.chemicalpotentials.fugacity` (*standard\_material*, *assemblage*)

**Parameters standard\_material**: class

Material class `set_method` and `set_state` should already have been used material must have a formula as a dictionary parameter

**assemblage**: list of classes

List of material classes `set_method` and `set_state` should already have been used

**Returns fugacity** : float

Value of the fugacity of the component with respect to the standard material

`burnman.chemicalpotentials.relative_fugacity` (*standard\_material*, *assemblage*, *reference\_assemblage*)

**Parameters standard\_material**: class

Material class `set_method` and `set_state` should already have been used material must have a formula as a dictionary parameter

**assemblage: list of classes**

List of material classes `set_method` and `set_state` should already have been used

**reference\_assemblage: list of classes**

List of material classes `set_method` and `set_state` should already have been used

**Returns** **relative\_fugacity** : float

Value of the fugacity of the component in the assemblage with respect to the `reference_assemblage`



## 11.1 Base class for all seismic models

**class** burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel

Bases: `object`

Base class for all the seismological models.

**evaluate** (*vars\_list*, *depth\_list*)

Returns the lists of data for a Seismic1DModel for the depths provided

**Parameters** *vars\_list* : array of str

Available variables depend on the seismic model, and can be chosen from  
'pressure', 'density', 'gravity', 'v\_s', 'v\_p', 'v\_phi', 'G', 'K', 'QG', 'QK'

**depth\_list** : array of floats

Array of depths [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** Array of values shapes as (len(*vars\_list*), len(*depth\_list*)).

**internal\_depth\_list** (*mindepth*=0.0, *maxdepth*=1e+99)

Returns a sorted list of depths where this seismic data is specified at. This allows you to compare the seismic data without interpolation. The depths can be bounded by the *mindepth* and *maxdepth* parameters.

**Parameters** *mindepth* : float

Minimum depth value to be returned [m]

**maxdepth**

Maximum depth value to be returned [m]

**Returns** *depths* : array of floats

Depths [m].

**pressure** (*depth*)

**Parameters** *depth* : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** **pressure** : float or array of floats

Pressure(s) at given depth(s) in [Pa].

**v\_p** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** **v\_p** : float or array of floats

P wave velocity at given depth(s) in [m/s].

**v\_s** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** **v\_s** : float or array of floats

S wave velocity at given depth(s) in [m/s].

**v\_phi** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth\_list** : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** **v\_phi** : float or array of floats

bulk sound wave velocity at given depth(s) in [m/s].

**density** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** **density** : float or array of floats

Density at given depth(s) in [kg/m<sup>3</sup>].

**G** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Shear modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa].

**K** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Bulk modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa]

**QK** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** **Qk** : float or array of floats

Quality factor (dimensionless) for bulk modulus at given depth(s).

**QG** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** **QG** : float or array of floats

Quality factor (dimensionless) for shear modulus at given depth(s).

**depth** (*pressure*)

**Parameters** **pressure** : float or array of floats

Pressure(s) [Pa] to evaluate depth at.

**Returns** **depth** : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] for given pressure(s)

**gravity** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate gravity at.

**Returns** **gravity** : float or array of floats

Gravity for given depths in [m/s<sup>2</sup>]

## 11.2 Class for 1D Models

**class** `burnman.seismic.SeismicTable`

Bases: `burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel`

This is a base class that gets a 1D seismic model from a table indexed and sorted by radius. Fill the tables in the constructor after deriving from this class. This class uses `burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel`

Note: all tables need to be sorted by increasing depth. `self.table_depth` needs to be defined Alternatively, you can also overwrite the `_lookup` function if you want to access with something else.

**internal\_depth\_list** (*mindepth=0.0, maxdepth=10000000000.0*)

**pressure** (*depth*)

**gravity** (*depth*)

**v\_p** (*depth*)

**v\_s** (*depth*)

**QK** (*depth*)

**QG** (*depth*)

**density** (*depth*)

**depth** (*pressure*)

**radius** (*pressure*)

**G** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Shear modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa].

**K** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Bulk modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa]

**evaluate** (*vars\_list*, *depth\_list*)

Returns the lists of data for a Seismic1DModel for the depths provided

**Parameters** **vars\_list** : array of str

Available variables depend on the seismic model, and can be chosen from  
'pressure', 'density', 'gravity', 'v\_s', 'v\_p', 'v\_phi', 'G', 'K', 'QG', 'QK'

**depth\_list** : array of floats

Array of depths [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** Array of values shapes as (len(vars\_list),len(depth\_list)).

**v\_phi** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth\_list** : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** **v\_phi** : float or array of floats

bulk sound wave velocity at given depth(s) in [m/s].

## 11.3 Models currently implemented

**class** burnman.seismic.PREM

Bases: *burnman.seismic.SeismicTable*

Reads PREM (1s) (input\_seismic/prem.txt, *[DA81]*). See also  
*burnman.seismic.SeismicTable*.

**G** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Shear modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa].

**K** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Bulk modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa]

**QG** (*depth*)

**QK** (*depth*)

**density** (*depth*)

**depth** (*pressure*)

**evaluate** (*vars\_list*, *depth\_list*)

Returns the lists of data for a Seismic1DModel for the depths provided

**Parameters** **vars\_list** : array of str

Available variables depend on the seismic model, and can be chosen from  
'pressure', 'density', 'gravity', 'v\_s', 'v\_p', 'v\_phi', 'G', 'K', 'QG', 'QK'

**depth\_list** : array of floats

Array of depths [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** Array of values shapes as (len(vars\_list),len(depth\_list)).

**gravity** (*depth*)

**internal\_depth\_list** (*mindepth*=0.0, *maxdepth*=10000000000.0)

**pressure** (*depth*)

**radius** (*pressure*)

**v\_p** (*depth*)

**v\_phi** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth\_list** : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** **v\_phi** : float or array of floats

bulk sound wave velocity at given depth(s) in [m/s].

**v\_s** (*depth*)

**class** burnman.seismic.Slow

Bases: *burnman.seismic.SeismicTable*

Inserts the mean profiles for slower regions in the lower mantle (Lekic et al. 2012). We stitch together tables 'input\_seismic/prem\_lowermantle.txt', 'input\_seismic/swave\_slow.txt', 'input\_seismic/pwave\_slow.txt'). See also *burnman.seismic.SeismicTable*.

**G** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Shear modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa].

**K** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Bulk modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa]

**QG** (*depth*)

**QK** (*depth*)

**density** (*depth*)

**depth** (*pressure*)

**evaluate** (*vars\_list*, *depth\_list*)

Returns the lists of data for a Seismic1DModel for the depths provided

**Parameters** *vars\_list* : array of str

Available variables depend on the seismic model, and can be chosen from  
'pressure', 'density', 'gravity', 'v\_s', 'v\_p', 'v\_phi', 'G', 'K', 'QG', 'QK'

**depth\_list** : array of floats

Array of depths [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** Array of values shapes as (len(*vars\_list*), len(*depth\_list*)).

**gravity** (*depth*)

**internal\_depth\_list** (*mindepth*=0.0, *maxdepth*=10000000000.0)

**pressure** (*depth*)

**radius** (*pressure*)

**v\_p** (*depth*)

**v\_phi** (*depth*)

**Parameters** *depth\_list* : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** *v\_phi* : float or array of floats

bulk sound wave velocity at given depth(s) in [m/s].

**v\_s** (*depth*)

**class** burnman.seismic.Fast

Bases: *burnman.seismic.SeismicTable*

Inserts the mean profiles for faster regions in the lower mantle (Lekic et al. 2012). We stitch together tables 'input\_seismic/prem\_lowermantle.txt', 'input\_seismic/swave\_fast.txt', 'input\_seismic/pwave\_fast.txt'). See also *burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel*.

**G** (*depth*)

**Parameters** *depth* : float or array of floats

Shear modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa].

**K** (*depth*)

**Parameters** *depth* : float or array of floats

Bulk modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa]

**QG** (*depth*)

**QK** (*depth*)

**density** (*depth*)

**depth** (*pressure*)

**evaluate** (*vars\_list*, *depth\_list*)

Returns the lists of data for a Seismic1DModel for the depths provided

**Parameters** **vars\_list** : array of str

Available variables depend on the seismic model, and can be chosen from  
'pressure', 'density', 'gravity', 'v\_s', 'v\_p', 'v\_phi', 'G', 'K', 'QG', 'QK'

**depth\_list** : array of floats

Array of depths [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** Array of values shapes as (len(vars\_list),len(depth\_list)).

**gravity** (*depth*)

**internal\_depth\_list** (*mindepth*=0.0, *maxdepth*=10000000000.0)

**pressure** (*depth*)

**radius** (*pressure*)

**v\_p** (*depth*)

**v\_phi** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth\_list** : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** **v\_phi** : float or array of floats

bulk sound wave velocity at given depth(s) in [m/s].

**v\_s** (*depth*)

**class** burnman.seismic.STW105

Bases: [burnman.seismic.SeismicTable](#)

Reads STW05 (a.k.a. REF) (1s) (input\_seismic/STW105.txt, [\[KED08\]](#)). See also  
[burnman.seismic.SeismicTable](#).

**G** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Shear modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa].

**K** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Bulk modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa]

**QG**(*depth*)

**QK**(*depth*)

**density**(*depth*)

**depth**(*pressure*)

**evaluate**(*vars\_list*, *depth\_list*)

Returns the lists of data for a Seismic1DModel for the depths provided

**Parameters** *vars\_list* : array of str

Available variables depend on the seismic model, and can be chosen from  
'pressure', 'density', 'gravity', 'v\_s', 'v\_p', 'v\_phi', 'G', 'K', 'QG', 'QK'

**depth\_list** : array of floats

Array of depths [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** Array of values shapes as (len(*vars\_list*), len(*depth\_list*)).

**gravity**(*depth*)

**internal\_depth\_list**(*mindepth*=0.0, *maxdepth*=10000000000.0)

**pressure**(*depth*)

**radius**(*pressure*)

**v\_p**(*depth*)

**v\_phi**(*depth*)

**Parameters** *depth\_list* : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** *v\_phi* : float or array of floats

bulk sound wave velocity at given depth(s) in [m/s].

**v\_s**(*depth*)

**class** burnman.seismic.**IASP91**

Bases: *burnman.seismic.SeismicTable*

Reads REF/STW05 (input\_seismic/STW105.txt, [\[KED08\]](#)). See also  
*burnman.seismic.SeismicTable*.

**G**(*depth*)

**Parameters** *depth* : float or array of floats

Shear modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa].

**K**(*depth*)

**Parameters** *depth* : float or array of floats

Bulk modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa]



**QG** (*depth*)

**QK** (*depth*)

**density** (*depth*)

**depth** (*pressure*)

**evaluate** (*vars\_list*, *depth\_list*)

Returns the lists of data for a Seismic1DModel for the depths provided

**Parameters** **vars\_list** : array of str

Available variables depend on the seismic model, and can be chosen from  
'pressure', 'density', 'gravity', 'v\_s', 'v\_p', 'v\_phi', 'G', 'K', 'QG', 'QK'

**depth\_list** : array of floats

Array of depths [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** Array of values shapes as (len(vars\_list),len(depth\_list)).

**gravity** (*depth*)

**internal\_depth\_list** (*mindepth*=0.0, *maxdepth*=10000000000.0)

**pressure** (*depth*)

**radius** (*pressure*)

**v\_p** (*depth*)

**v\_phi** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth\_list** : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** **v\_phi** : float or array of floats

bulk sound wave velocity at given depth(s) in [m/s].

**v\_s** (*depth*)

**class** burnman.seismic.**AK135**

Bases: *burnman.seismic.SeismicTable*

Reads AK135 (input\_seismic/ak135.txt, [\[KEB95\]](#)).  
*burnman.seismic.SeismicTable*.

See also

**G** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Shear modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa].

**K** (*depth*)

**Parameters** **depth** : float or array of floats

Bulk modulus at given for depth(s) in [Pa]

**QG** (*depth*)**QK** (*depth*)**density** (*depth*)**depth** (*pressure*)**evaluate** (*vars\_list*, *depth\_list*)

Returns the lists of data for a Seismic1DModel for the depths provided

**Parameters** *vars\_list* : array of strAvailable variables depend on the seismic model, and can be chosen from  
'pressure', 'density', 'gravity', 'v\_s', 'v\_p', 'v\_phi', 'G', 'K', 'QG', 'QK'**depth\_list** : array of floats

Array of depths [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** Array of values shapes as (len(vars\_list),len(depth\_list)).**gravity** (*depth*)**internal\_depth\_list** (*mindepth=0.0*, *maxdepth=10000000000.0*)**pressure** (*depth*)**radius** (*pressure*)**v\_p** (*depth*)**v\_phi** (*depth*)**Parameters** *depth\_list* : float or array of floats

Depth(s) [m] to evaluate seismic model at.

**Returns** *v\_phi* : float or array of floats

bulk sound wave velocity at given depth(s) in [m/s].

**v\_s** (*depth*)

## 11.4 Attenuation Correction

`burnman.seismic.attenuation_correction` (*v\_p*, *v\_s*, *v\_phi*, *Qs*, *Qphi*)

Applies the attenuation correction following Matas et al. (2007), page 4. This is simplified, and there is also currently no 1D Q model implemented. The correction, however, only slightly reduces the velocities, and can be ignored for our current applications. Arguably, it might not be as relevant when comparing computations to PREM for periods of 1s as is implemented here. Called from `burnman.main.apply_attenuation_correction()`

**Parameters** *v\_p* : float

P wave velocity in [m/s].

*v\_s* : float

S wave velocity in [m/s].

**v\_phi** : float

Bulk sound velocity in [m/s].

**Qs** : float

shear quality factor [dimensionless]

**Qphi**: float

bulk quality factor [dimensionless]

**Returns** **v\_p** : float

corrected P wave velocity in [m/s].

**v\_s** : float

corrected S wave velocity in [m/s].

**v\_phi** : float

corrected Bulk sound velocity in [m/s].

## MINERAL DATABASE

### Mineral database

- *SLB\_2005*
- *SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013*
- *SLB\_2011*
- *Murakami\_etal\_2012*
- *Murakami\_2013*
- *Matas\_etal\_2007*
- HP\_2011\_ds62
- HP\_2011\_fluids
- HHPH\_2013
- *other*

### 12.1 Murakami\_2013

Minerals from Murakami 2013 and references therein.

**class** burnman.minerals.Murakami\_2013.**periclase**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

**class** burnman.minerals.Murakami\_2013.**wuestite**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

Murakami 2013 and references therein

**class** burnman.minerals.Murakami\_2013.**mg\_perovskite**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

**class** burnman.minerals.Murakami\_2013.**fe\_perovskite**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

burnman.minerals.Murakami\_2013.**mg\_bridgmanite**

alias of *mg\_perovskite*

`burnman.minerals.Murakami_2013.fe_bridgmanite`  
alias of `fe_perovskite`

SLB\_2011 Minerals from Stixrude & Lithgow-Bertelloni 2011 and references therein File autogenerated using SLBdata\_to\_burnman.py

`burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.atomic_masses = {u'Pr': 0.140908, u'Ni': 0.0586934, u'Yb': 0.173054, u'Pd': 0.106363}`  
SOLID SOLUTIONS from inv251010 of HeFESTo

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.c2c_pyroxene` (`molar_fractions=None`)  
Bases: `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.ca_ferrite_structured_phase` (`molar_fractions=None`)  
Bases: `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.clinopyroxene` (`molar_fractions=None`)  
Bases: `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.garnet` (`molar_fractions=None`)  
Bases: `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.akimotoite` (`molar_fractions=None`)  
Bases: `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.ferropericlaase` (`molar_fractions=None`)  
Bases: `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mg_fe_olivine` (`molar_fractions=None`)  
Bases: `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.orthopyroxene` (`molar_fractions=None`)  
Bases: `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.plagioclase` (`molar_fractions=None`)  
Bases: `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.post_perovskite` (`molar_fractions=None`)  
Bases: `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mg_fe_perovskite` (`molar_fractions=None`)  
Bases: `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mg_fe_ringwoodite` (`molar_fractions=None`)  
Bases: `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mg_fe_aluminous_spinel` (`molar_fractions=None`)  
Bases: `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mg_fe_wadsleyite` (`molar_fractions=None`)  
Bases: `burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.anorthite`  
Bases: `burnman.mineral.Mineral`

**class** `burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.albite`  
Bases: `burnman.mineral.Mineral`

```
class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.spinel
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.hercynite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.forsterite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.fayalite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mg_wadsleyite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.fe_wadsleyite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mg_ringwoodite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.fe_ringwoodite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.enstatite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.ferrosilite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mg_tschermaks
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.ortho_diopside
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.diopside
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.hedenbergite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.clinoenstatite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.ca_tschermaks
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.jadeite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.hp_clinoenstatite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.hp_clinoferrosilite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral
```

```
class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.ca_perovskite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mg_akimotoite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.fe_akimotoite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.corundum
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.pyrope
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.almandine
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.grossular
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mg_majorite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.jd_majorite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.quartz
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.coesite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.stishovite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.seifertite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mg_perovskite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.fe_perovskite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.al_perovskite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mg_post_perovskite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.fe_post_perovskite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.al_post_perovskite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral
```

```
class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.periclase
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.wuestite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mg_ca_ferrite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.fe_ca_ferrite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.na_ca_ferrite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.kyanite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.nepheline
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.ab
    alias of albite

burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.an
    alias of anorthite

burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.sp
    alias of spinel

burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.hc
    alias of hercynite

burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.fo
    alias of forsterite

burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.fa
    alias of fayalite

burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mgwa
    alias of mg_wadsleyite

burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.fewa
    alias of fe_wadsleyite

burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.mgri
    alias of mg_ringwoodite

burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.feri
    alias of fe_ringwoodite

burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.en
    alias of enstatite

burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.fs
    alias of ferrosilite
```



burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**mgts**  
alias of *mg\_tschermaks*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**odi**  
alias of *ortho\_diopside*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**di**  
alias of *diopside*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**he**  
alias of *hedenbergite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**cen**  
alias of *clinoenstatite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**cats**  
alias of *ca\_tschermaks*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**jd**  
alias of *jadeite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**mgc2**  
alias of *hp\_clinoenstatite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**fec2**  
alias of *hp\_clinoferrosilite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**hpcen**  
alias of *hp\_clinoenstatite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**hpcf**  
alias of *hp\_clinoferrosilite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**mgpv**  
alias of *mg\_perovskite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**mg\_bridgmanite**  
alias of *mg\_perovskite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**fepv**  
alias of *fe\_perovskite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**fe\_bridgmanite**  
alias of *fe\_perovskite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**alpv**  
alias of *al\_perovskite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**capv**  
alias of *ca\_perovskite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**mgil**  
alias of *mg\_akimotoite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**feil**  
alias of *fe\_akimotoite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**co**  
alias of *corundum*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**py**  
alias of *pyrope*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**al**  
alias of *almandine*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**gr**  
alias of *grossular*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**mgmj**  
alias of *mg\_majorite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**jdmj**  
alias of *jd\_majorite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**qtz**  
alias of *quartz*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**coes**  
alias of *coesite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**st**  
alias of *stishovite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**seif**  
alias of *seifertite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**mppv**  
alias of *mg\_post\_perovskite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**fppv**  
alias of *fe\_post\_perovskite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**appv**  
alias of *al\_post\_perovskite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**pe**  
alias of *periclase*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**wu**  
alias of *wuestite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**mgcf**  
alias of *mg\_ca\_ferrite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**fecf**  
alias of *fe\_ca\_ferrite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**nacf**  
alias of *na\_ca\_ferrite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**ky**  
alias of *kyanite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**neph**  
alias of *nepheline*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**c2c**  
alias of *c2c\_pyroxene*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**cf**  
alias of *ca\_ferrite\_structured\_phase*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**cpx**  
alias of *clinopyroxene*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**gt**  
alias of *garnet*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**il**  
alias of *akimotoite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**ilmenite\_group**  
alias of *akimotoite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**mw**  
alias of *ferropericlasite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**magnesiowuestite**  
alias of *ferropericlasite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**ol**  
alias of *mg\_fe\_olivine*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**opx**  
alias of *orthopyroxene*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**plag**  
alias of *plagioclase*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**ppv**  
alias of *post\_perovskite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**pv**  
alias of *mg\_fe\_perovskite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**mg\_fe\_bridgmanite**  
alias of *mg\_fe\_perovskite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**mg\_fe\_silicate\_perovskite**  
alias of *mg\_fe\_perovskite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**ri**  
alias of *mg\_fe\_ringwoodite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**spinel\_group**  
alias of *mg\_fe\_aluminous\_spinel*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011.**wa**  
alias of *mg\_fe\_wadsleyite*

`burnman.minerals.SLB_2011.spinelloid_III`  
alias of `mg_fe_wadsleyite`

## 12.2 Matas\_etal\_2007

Minerals from Matas et al. 2007 and references therein. See Table 1 and 2.

**class** `burnman.minerals.Matas_etal_2007.mg_perovskite`  
Bases: `burnman.mineral.Mineral`

**class** `burnman.minerals.Matas_etal_2007.fe_perovskite`  
Bases: `burnman.mineral.Mineral`

**class** `burnman.minerals.Matas_etal_2007.al_perovskite`  
Bases: `burnman.mineral.Mineral`

**class** `burnman.minerals.Matas_etal_2007.ca_perovskite`  
Bases: `burnman.mineral.Mineral`

**class** `burnman.minerals.Matas_etal_2007.periclase`  
Bases: `burnman.mineral.Mineral`

**class** `burnman.minerals.Matas_etal_2007.wuestite`  
Bases: `burnman.mineral.Mineral`

`burnman.minerals.Matas_etal_2007.ca_bridgmanite`  
alias of `ca_perovskite`

`burnman.minerals.Matas_etal_2007.mg_bridgmanite`  
alias of `mg_perovskite`

`burnman.minerals.Matas_etal_2007.fe_bridgmanite`  
alias of `fe_perovskite`

`burnman.minerals.Matas_etal_2007.al_bridgmanite`  
alias of `al_perovskite`

## 12.3 Murakami\_etal\_2012

Minerals from Murakami et al. (2012) supplementary table 5 and references therein, V\_0 from Stixrude & Lithgow-Bertolloni 2005. Some information from personal communication with Murakami.

**class** `burnman.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012.mg_perovskite`  
Bases: `burnman.mineral.Mineral`

**class** `burnman.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012.mg_perovskite_3rdorder`  
Bases: `burnman.mineral.Mineral`

**class** `burnman.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012.fe_perovskite`  
Bases: `burnman.mineral.Mineral`

```
class burnman.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012.mg_periclase
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012.fe_periclase
    Bases: burnman.mineral_helpers.HelperSpinTransition

class burnman.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012.fe_periclase_3rd
    Bases: burnman.mineral_helpers.HelperSpinTransition

class burnman.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012.fe_periclase_HS
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012.fe_periclase_LS
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012.fe_periclase_HS_3rd
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012.fe_periclase_LS_3rd
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

burnman.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012.mg_bridgmanite
    alias of mg_perovskite

burnman.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012.fe_bridgmanite
    alias of fe_perovskite

burnman.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012.mg_bridgmanite_3rdorder
    alias of mg_perovskite_3rdorder
```

## 12.4 SLB\_2005

Minerals from Stixrude & Lithgow-Bertelloni 2005 and references therein

```
class burnman.minerals.SLB_2005.stishovite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2005.periclase
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2005.wuestite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2005.mg_perovskite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

class burnman.minerals.SLB_2005.fe_perovskite
    Bases: burnman.mineral.Mineral

burnman.minerals.SLB_2005.mg_bridgmanite
    alias of mg_perovskite

burnman.minerals.SLB_2005.fe_bridgmanite
    alias of fe_perovskite
```

## 12.5 SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013

Minerals from Stixrude & Lithgow-Bertelloni 2011, Zhang, Stixrude & Brodholt 2013, and references therein.

**class** burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013.**stishovite**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

**class** burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013.**periclase**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

**class** burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013.**wuestite**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

**class** burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013.**mg\_perovskite**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

**class** burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013.**fe\_perovskite**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013.**mg\_bridgmanite**

alias of *mg\_perovskite*

burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013.**fe\_bridgmanite**

alias of *fe\_perovskite*

## 12.6 Other minerals

**class** burnman.minerals.other.**ZSB\_2013\_mg\_perovskite**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

**class** burnman.minerals.other.**ZSB\_2013\_fe\_perovskite**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

**class** burnman.minerals.other.**Speziale\_fe\_periclase**

Bases: *burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition*

**class** burnman.minerals.other.**Speziale\_fe\_periclase\_HS**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

Speziale et al. 2007, Mg#=83

**class** burnman.minerals.other.**Speziale\_fe\_periclase\_LS**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

Speziale et al. 2007, Mg#=83

**class** burnman.minerals.other.**Liquid\_Fe\_Anderson**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

Anderson & Ahrens, 1994 JGR

**class** burnman.minerals.other.**Fe\_Dewaele**

Bases: *burnman.mineral.Mineral*

Dewaele et al., 2006, Physical Review Letters

## REFERENCES

### References

The functions in the [Main module](#) operate on [Materials](#) which can be combination of different minerals from [Mineral database](#).



## INDICES AND TABLES

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [And82a] O. L. Anderson. The earth's core and the phase diagram of iron. *Philos. T. Roy. Soc. A*, 306(1492):21–35, 1982. URL: <http://rsta.royalsocietypublishing.org/content/306/1492/21.abstract>.
- [And82b] OL Anderson. The Earth's core and the phase diagram of iron. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond., Ser A, Math. Phys. Sci.*, 306(1492):21–35, 1982. URL: <http://rsta.royalsocietypublishing.org/content/306/1492/21.short>.
- [ASA+11] D Antonangeli, J Siebert, CM Aracne, D Farber, A Bosak, M Hoesch, M Krisch, F Ryerson, G Fiquet, and J Badro. Spin crossover in ferropericlasite at high pressure: a seismologically transparent transition?. *Science*, 331(6031):64–67, 2011. URL: <http://www.sciencemag.org/content/331/6013/64.short>.
- [BS81] JM Brown and TJ Shankland. Thermodynamic parameters in the Earth as determined from seismic profiles. *Geophys. J. Int.*, 66(3):579–596, 1981. URL: <http://gji.oxfordjournals.org/content/66/3/579.short>.
- [CGDG05] F Cammarano, S Goes, A Deuss, and D Giardini. Is a pyrolytic adiabatic mantle compatible with seismic data?. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 232(3):227–243, 2005. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0012821X05000804>.
- [Cam13] F. Cammarano. A short note on the pressure-depth conversion for geophysical interpretation. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40(18):4834–4838, 2013. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/grl.50887>, doi:10.1002/grl.50887.
- [CHS87] CP Chin, S Hertzman, and B Sundman. An evaluation of the composition dependence of the magnetic order-disorder transition in cr-fe-co-ni alloys. *Materials Research Center, The Royal Institute of Technology (Stockholm, Sweden), Report TRITA-MAC*, 1987.
- [CGR+09] L Cobden, S Goes, M Ravenna, E Styles, F Cammarano, K Gallagher, and JA Connolly. Thermochemical interpretation of 1-D seismic data for the lower mantle: The significance of nonadiabatic thermal gradients and compositional heterogeneity. *J. Geophys. Res.*, 114:B11309, 2009. URL: <http://www.agu.org/journals/jb/jb0911/2008JB006262/2008jb006262-t01.txt>.
- [Con05] JAD Connolly. Computation of phase equilibria by linear programming: a tool for geodynamic modeling and its application to subduction zone decarbonation. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 236(1):524–541, 2005. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0012821X05002839>.

- [CHRU14] Sanne Cottaar, Timo Heister, Ian Rose, and Cayman Unterborn. Burnman: A lower mantle mineral physics toolkit. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 15(4):1164–1179, 2014. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/2013GC005122>, doi:10.1002/2013GC005122.
- [DGD+12] DR Davies, S Goes, JH Davies, BSA Shuberth, H-P Bunge, and J Ritsema. Reconciling dynamic and seismic models of Earth’s lower mantle: The dominant role of thermal heterogeneity. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 353:253–269, 2012. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0012821X1200444X>.
- [DCT12] F Deschamps, L Cobden, and PJ Tackley. The primitive nature of large low shear-wave velocity provinces. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 349-350:198–208, 2012. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0012821X12003718>.
- [DT03] Frédéric Deschamps and Jeannot Trampert. Mantle tomography and its relation to temperature and composition. *Phys. Earth Planet. Int.*, 140(4):277–291, December 2003. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0031920103001894>, doi:10.1016/j.pepi.2003.09.004.
- [DPWH07] J. F. A. Diener, R. Powell, R. W. White, and T. J. B. Holland. A new thermodynamic model for clino- and orthoamphiboles in the system  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}-\text{CaO}-\text{FeO}-\text{MgO}-\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3-\text{SiO}_2-\text{H}_2\text{O}-\text{O}$ . *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, 25(6):631–656, 2007. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1525-1314.2007.00720.x>, doi:10.1111/j.1525-1314.2007.00720.x.
- [DA81] A M Dziewonski and D L Anderson. Preliminary reference Earth model. *Phys. Earth Planet. Int.*, 25(4):297–356, 1981.
- [HW12] Y He and L Wen. Geographic boundary of the “Pacific Anomaly” and its geometry and transitional structure in the north. *J. Geophys. Res.-Sol. Ea.*, 2012. URL: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2012JB009436/full>, doi:DOI: 10.1029/2012JB009436.
- [HW89] George Helffrich and Bernard J Wood. Subregular model for multicomponent solutions. *American Mineralogist*, 74(9-10):1016–1022, 1989.
- [HernandezAlfeB13] ER Hernández, D Alfè, and J Brodholt. The incorporation of water into lower-mantle perovskites: A first-principles study. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 364:37–43, 2013. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0012821X13000137>.
- [HHPH13a] T. J. B. Holland, N. F. C. Hudson, R. Powell, and B. Harte. New Thermodynamic Models and Calculated Phase Equilibria in NCFMAS for Basic and Ultrabasic Compositions through the Transition Zone into the Uppermost Lower Mantle. *Journal of Petrology*, 54(9):1901–1920, July 2013. URL: <http://petrology.oxfordjournals.org/content/54/9/1901.short>, doi:10.1093/petrology/egt035.
- [HP90] T. J. B. Holland and R. Powell. An enlarged and updated internally consistent thermodynamic dataset with uncertainties and correlations: the system  $\text{K}_2\text{O}-\text{Na}_2\text{O}-\text{CaO}-\text{MgO}-\text{MnO}-\text{FeO}-\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3-\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3-\text{TiO}_2-\text{SiO}_2-\text{C}-\text{H}_2\text{O}-\text{O}$ . *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, 8(1):89–124, 1990. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1525-1314.1990.tb00458.x>, doi:10.1111/j.1525-1314.1990.tb00458.x.
- [HP06] T. J. B. Holland and R. Powell. Mineral activity–composition relations and petrological calculations involving cation equipartition in multisite minerals: a logical inconsistency. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, 24(9):851–861, 2006. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1525-1314.2006.00672.x>, doi:10.1111/j.1525-1314.2006.00672.x.

- [HP91] Tim Holland and Roger Powell. A Compensated-Redlich-Kwong (CORK) equation for volumes and fugacities of CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O in the range 1 bar to 50 kbar and 100–1600°C. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 109(2):265–273, 1991. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00306484>, doi:10.1007/BF00306484.
- [HP96] Tim Holland and Roger Powell. Thermodynamics of order-disorder in minerals; ii, symmetric formalism applied to solid solutions. *American Mineralogist*, 81(11-12):1425–1437, 1996. URL: <http://ammin.geoscienceworld.org/content/81/11-12/1425>, arXiv:<http://ammin.geoscienceworld.org/content/81/11-12/1425>, doi:10.2138/am-1996-11-1215.
- [HHPH13b] Tim J.B. Holland, Neil F.C. Hudson, Roger Powell, and Ben Harte. New thermodynamic models and calculated phase equilibria in NCFMAS for basic and ultrabasic compositions through the transition zone into the uppermost lower mantle. *Journal of Petrology*, 54(9):1901–1920, 2013. URL: <http://petrology.oxfordjournals.org/content/54/9/1901.abstract>, arXiv:<http://petrology.oxfordjournals.org/content/54/9/1901.full.pdf+html>, doi:10.1093/petrology/egt035.
- [HMSL08] C Houser, G Masters, P Shearer, and G Laske. Shear and compressional velocity models of the mantle from cluster analysis of long-period waveforms. *Geophys. J. Int.*, 174(1):195–212, 2008.
- [IWSY10] T Inoue, T Wada, R Sasaki, and H Yurimoto. Water partitioning in the Earth’s mantle. *Phys. Earth Planet. Int.*, 183(1):245–251, 2010. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0031920110001573>.
- [IS92] Joel Ita and Lars Stixrude. Petrology, elasticity, and composition of the mantle transition zone. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(B5):6849, 1992. URL: <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/92JB00068>, doi:10.1029/92JB00068.
- [Jac98] Ian Jackson. Elasticity, composition and temperature of the Earth’s lower mantle: a reappraisal. *Geophys. J. Int.*, 134(1):291–311, July 1998. URL: <http://gji.oxfordjournals.org/content/134/1/291.abstract>, doi:10.1046/j.1365-246x.1998.00560.x.
- [JCK+10] Matthew G Jackson, Richard W Carlson, Mark D Kurz, Pamela D Kempton, Don Francis, and Jerzy Blusztajn. Evidence for the survival of the oldest terrestrial mantle reservoir. *Nature*, 466(7308):853–856, 2010.
- [KS90] SI Karato and HA Spetzler. Defect microdynamics in minerals and solid-state mechanisms of seismic wave attenuation and velocity dispersion in the mantle. *Rev. Geophys.*, 28(4):399–421, 1990. URL: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/RG028i004p00399/full>.
- [KEB95] BLN Kennett, E R Engdahl, and R Buland. Constraints on seismic velocities in the Earth from traveltimes. *Geophys. J. Int.*, 122(1):108–124, 1995. URL: <http://gji.oxfordjournals.org/content/122/1/108.short>.
- [KE91] BLN Kennett and ER Engdahl. Traveltimes for global earthquake location and phase identification. *Geophysical Journal International*, 105(2):429–465, 1991.
- [KHM+12] Y Kudo, K Hirose, M Murakami, Y Asahara, H Ozawa, Y Ohishi, and N Hirao. Sound velocity measurements of CaSiO<sub>3</sub> perovskite to 133 GPa and implications for lowermost mantle seismic anomalies. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 349:1–7, 2012. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0012821X1200324X>.

- [KED08] B Kustowski, G Ekstrom, and AM Dziewoński. Anisotropic shear-wave velocity structure of the Earth's mantle: a global model. *J. Geophys. Res.*, 113(B6):B06306, 2008. URL: <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2008/2007JB005169.shtml>.
- [LCDR12] V Lekic, S Cottaar, A M Dziewonski, and B Romanowicz. Cluster analysis of global lower mantle tomography: A new class of structure and implications for chemical heterogeneity. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 357-358:68–77, 2012. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0012821X12005109>.
- [LvdH08] C Li and RD van der Hilst. A new global model for P wave speed variations in Earth's mantle. *Geochem. Geophys. Geosyst.*, 2008. URL: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2007GC001806/full>.
- [LSMM13] JF Lin, S Speziale, Z Mao, and H Marquardt. Effects of the electronic spin transitions of iron in lower mantle minerals: Implications for deep mantle geophysics and geochemistry. *Rev. Geophys.*, 2013. URL: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/rog.20010/full>.
- [LVJ+07] Jung-Fu Lin, György Vankó, Steven D. Jacobsen, Valentin Iota, Viktor V. Struzhkin, Vitali B. Prakapenka, Alexei Kuznetsov, and Choong-Shik Yoo. Spin transition zone in Earth's lower mantle. *Science*, 317(5845):1740–1743, 2007. URL: <http://www.sciencemag.org/content/317/5845/1740.abstract>, [arXiv:http://www.sciencemag.org/content/317/5845/1740.full.pdf](http://www.sciencemag.org/content/317/5845/1740.full.pdf).
- [MLS+11] Z Mao, JF Lin, HP Scott, HC Watson, VB Prakapenka, Y Xiao, P Chow, and C McCammon. Iron-rich perovskite in the Earth's lower mantle. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 309(3):179–184, 2011. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0012821X11004018>.
- [MBR+07] J Matas, J Bass, Y Ricard, E Mattern, and MST Bukowski. On the bulk composition of the lower mantle: predictions and limitations from generalized inversion of radial seismic profiles. *Geophys. J. Int.*, 170(2):764–780, 2007. URL: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1365-246X.2007.03454.x/full>.
- [MB07] J Matas and MST Bukowski. On the anelastic contribution to the temperature dependence of lower mantle seismic velocities. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 259(1):51–65, 2007. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0012821X07002555>.
- [MMRB05] E. Mattern, J. Matas, Y. Ricard, and J. Bass. Lower mantle composition and temperature from mineral physics and thermodynamic modelling. *Geophys. J. Int.*, 160(3):973–990, March 2005. URL: <http://gji.oxfordjournals.org/cgi/doi/10.1111/j.1365-246X.2004.02549.x>, doi:10.1111/j.1365-246X.2004.02549.x.
- [MS95] WF McDonough and SS Sun. The composition of the Earth. *Chem. Geol.*, 120(3):223–253, 1995. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/0009254194001404>.
- [MA81] JB Minster and DL Anderson. A model of dislocation-controlled rheology for the mantle. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond.*, 299(1449):319–359, 1981. URL: <http://rsta.royalsocietypublishing.org/content/299/1449/319.short>.
- [MCD+12] I Mosca, L Cobden, A Deuss, J Ritsema, and J Trampert. Seismic and mineralogical structures of the lower mantle from probabilistic tomography. *J. Geophys. Res.: Solid Earth*, 2012. URL: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2011JB008851/full>.
- [Mur13] M Murakami. 6 Chemical Composition of the Earth's Lower Mantle: Constraints from Elasticity. In *Physics and Chemistry of the Deep Earth (ed S.-I.*

- Karato*), pages 183–212. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Chichester, UK, 2013. URL: <http://books.google.com/books?hl=en&lr=&id=7z9yES2XNyEC&pgis=1>.
- [MOHH12] M Murakami, Y Ohishi, N Hirao, and K Hirose. A perovskitic lower mantle inferred from high-pressure, high-temperature sound velocity data.. *Nature*, 485(7396):90–94, 2012.
- [MSH+07] M Murakami, S Sinogeikin, H Hellwig, J Bass, and J Li. Sound velocity of MgSiO<sub>3</sub> perovskite to Mbar pressure. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 256(1-2):47–54, April 2007. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0012821X07000167>, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2007.01.011.
- [MOHH09] Motohiko Murakami, Yasuo Ohishi, Naohisa Hirao, and Kei Hirose. Elasticity of MgO to 130 GPa: Implications for lower mantle mineralogy. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 277(1-2):123–129, January 2009. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0012821X08006675>, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2008.10.010.
- [MegninR00] C Mégnin and B Romanowicz. The three-dimensional shear velocity structure of the mantle from the inversion of body, surface and higher-mode waveforms. *Geophys. J. Int.*, 143(3):709–728, 2000.
- [NTDC12] T Nakagawa, PJ Tackley, F Deschamps, and JAD Connolly. Radial 1-D seismic structures in the deep mantle in mantle convection simulations with self-consistently calculated mineralogy. *Geochem. Geophys. Geosyst.*, 2012. URL: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2012GC004325/full>.
- [NFR12] Y Nakajima, DJ Frost, and DC Rubie. Ferrous iron partitioning between magnesium silicate perovskite and ferropericlase and the composition of perovskite in the Earth’s lower mantle. *J. Geophys. Res.*, 2012. URL: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2012JB009151/full>.
- [NKH013] M Noguchi, T Komabayashi, K Hirose, and Y Ohishi. High-temperature compression experiments of CaSiO<sub>3</sub> perovskite to lowermost mantle conditions and its thermal equation of state. *Phys. Chem. Miner.*, 40(1):81–91, 2013. URL: <http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s00269-012-0549-1>.
- [NOT+11] R Nomura, H Ozawa, S Tateno, K Hirose, J Hernlund, S Muto, H Ishii, and N Hiraoka. Spin crossover and iron-rich silicate melt in the Earth’s deep mantle. *Nature*, 473(7346):199–202, 2011. URL: <http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v473/n7346/abs/nature09940.html>.
- [PR06] M Panning and B Romanowicz. A three-dimensional radially anisotropic model of shear velocity in the whole mantle. *Geophys. J. Int.*, 167(1):361–379, 2006.
- [Poi91] JP Poirier. *Introduction to the Physics of the Earth*. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, England, 1991.
- [PH85] R. Powell and T. J. B. Holland. An internally consistent thermodynamic dataset with uncertainties and correlations: 1. methods and a worked example. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, 3(4):327–342, 1985. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1525-1314.1985.tb00324.x>, doi:10.1111/j.1525-1314.1985.tb00324.x.
- [Pow87] Roger Powell. Darken’s quadratic formalism and the thermodynamics of minerals. *American Mineralogist*, 72(1-2):1–11, 1987. URL: <http://ammin.geoscienceworld.org/content/72/1-2/1.short>.
- [PH93] Roger Powell and Tim Holland. On the formulation of simple mixing models for complex phases. *American Mineralogist*, 78(11-12):1174–1180, 1993. URL: <http://ammin.geoscienceworld.org/content/78/11-12/1174.short>.



- [PH99] Roger Powell and Tim Holland. Relating formulations of the thermodynamics of mineral solid solutions; activity modeling of pyroxenes, amphiboles, and micas. *American Mineralogist*, 84(1-2):1–14, 1999. URL: <http://ammin.geoscienceworld.org/content/84/1-2/1.abstract>, arXiv:<http://ammin.geoscienceworld.org/content/84/1-2/1.full.pdf+html>.
- [RDvHW11] J Ritsema, A Deuss, H. J. van Heijst, and J.H. Woodhouse. S40RTS: a degree-40 shear-velocity model for the mantle from new Rayleigh wave dispersion, teleseismic traveltimes and normal-mode splitting function. *Geophys. J. Int.*, 184(3):1223–1236, 2011. URL: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1365-246X.2010.04884.x/full>.
- [Sch16] F. A. H. Schreinemakers. In-, mono-, and di-variant equilibria. VIII. Further consideration of the bivariant regions; the turning lines. *Proc. K. Akad. Wet. (Netherlands)*, 18:1539–1552, 1916.
- [SZN12] BSA Schuberth, C Zaroли, and G Nolet. Synthetic seismograms for a synthetic Earth: long-period P- and S-wave traveltime variations can be explained by temperature alone. *Geophys. J. Int.*, 188(3):1393–1412, 2012. URL: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1365-246X.2011.05333.x/full>.
- [SFBG10] NA Simmons, AM Forte, L Boschi, and SP Grand. GyPSuM: A joint tomographic model of mantle density and seismic wave speeds. *J. Geophys. Res.*, 115(B12):B12310, 2010. URL: <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2010/2010JB007631.shtml>.
- [SMJM12] NA Simmons, SC Myers, G Johanneson, and E Matzel. LLNL-G3Dv3: Global P wave tomography model for improved regional and teleseismic travel time prediction. *J. Geophys. Res.*, 2012. URL: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2012JB009525/full>.
- [SLB05] L Stixrude and C Lithgow-Bertelloni. Thermodynamics of mantle minerals—I. Physical properties. *Geophys. J. Int.*, 162(2):610–632, 2005. URL: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1365-246X.2005.02642.x/full>.
- [SLB11] L Stixrude and C Lithgow-Bertelloni. Thermodynamics of mantle minerals—II. Phase equilibria. *Geophys. J. Int.*, 184(3):1180–1213, 2011. URL: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1365-246X.2010.04890.x/full>.
- [SLB12] L Stixrude and C Lithgow-Bertelloni. Geophysics of chemical heterogeneity in the mantle. *Annu. Rev. Earth Planet. Sci.*, 40:569–595, 2012. URL: <http://www.annualreviews.org/doi/abs/10.1146/annurev.earth.36.031207.124244>.
- [SDG11] Elinor Styles, D. Rhodri Davies, and Saskia Goes. Mapping spherical seismic into physical structure: biases from 3-D phase-transition and thermal boundary-layer heterogeneity. *Geophys. J. Int.*, 184(3):1371–1378, March 2011. URL: <http://gji.oxfordjournals.org/cgi/doi/10.1111/j.1365-246X.2010.04914.x>, doi:10.1111/j.1365-246X.2010.04914.x.
- [Sun91] B. Sundman. An assessment of the Fe-O system. *Journal of Phase Equilibria*, 12(2):127–140, 1991. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02645709>, doi:10.1007/BF02645709.
- [Tac00] PJ Tackley. Mantle convection and plate tectonics: Toward an integrated physical and chemical theory. *Science*, 288(5473):2002–2007, 2000. URL: <http://www.sciencemag.org/content/288/5473/2002.short>.
- [TRCT05] A To, B Romanowicz, Y Capdeville, and N Takeuchi. 3D effects of sharp boundaries at the borders of the African and Pacific Superplumes: Observation and modeling. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 233(1-2):1447–1460, 2005.

- [TDRY04] Jeannot Trampert, Frédéric Deschamps, Joseph Resovsky, and Dave Yuen. Probabilistic tomography maps chemical heterogeneities throughout the lower mantle.. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*, 306(5697):853–6, October 2004. URL: <http://www.sciencemag.org/content/306/5697/853.full>, doi:10.1126/science.1101996.
- [TVV01] Jeannot Trampert, Pierre Vacher, and Nico Vlaar. Sensitivities of seismic velocities to temperature, pressure and composition in the lower mantle. *Phys. Earth Planet. Int.*, 124(3-4):255–267, August 2001. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0031920101002011>, doi:10.1016/S0031-9201(01)00201-1.
- [WB07] E. Bruce Watson and Ethan F. Baxter. Diffusion in solid-earth systems. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 253(3–4):307 – 327, 2007. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0012821X06008168>, doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2006.11.015>.
- [WDOConnell76] JP Watt, GF Davies, and RJ O’Connell. The elastic properties of composite materials. *Rev. Geophys.*, 14(4):541–563, 1976. URL: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/RG014i004p00541/full>.
- [WPB08] R. W. White, R. Powell, and J. A. Baldwin. Calculated phase equilibria involving chemical potentials to investigate the textural evolution of metamorphic rocks. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, 26(2):181–198, 2008. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1525-1314.2008.00764.x>, doi:10.1111/j.1525-1314.2008.00764.x.
- [WP11] RW White and R Powell. On the interpretation of retrograde reaction textures in granulite facies rocks. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, 29(1):131–149, 2011.
- [WJW13] Z Wu, JF Justo, and RM Wentzcovitch. Elastic Anomalies in a Spin-Crossover System: Ferropiclsase at Lower Mantle Conditions. *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, 110(22):228501, 2013. URL: <http://prl.aps.org/abstract/PRL/v110/i22/e228501>.
- [ZSB13] Zhigang Zhang, Lars Stixrude, and John Brodholt. Elastic properties of MgSiO<sub>3</sub>-perovskite under lower mantle conditions and the composition of the deep Earth. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.*, 379:1–12, October 2013. URL: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0012821X13004093>, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2013.07.034.
- [AndersonCrerar89] G. M. Anderson and D. A. Crerar. *Thermodynamics in geochemistry: The equilibrium model*. Oxford University Press, 1989.
- [Darken67] L. S. Darken. Thermodynamics of binary metallic solutions. *Metallurgical Society of AIME Transactions*, 239:80–89, 1967.
- [HamaSuito98] J. Hama and K. Suito. High-temperature equation of state of CaSiO<sub>3</sub> perovskite and its implications for the lower mantle. *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors*, 105:33–46, February 1998. doi:10.1016/S0031-9201(97)00074-5.
- [HollandPowell03] T. Holland and R. Powell. Activity-composition relations for phases in petrological calculations: an asymmetric multicomponent formulation. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 145:492–501, 2003. doi:10.1007/s00410-003-0464-z.
- [HollandPowell98] T. J. B. Holland and R. Powell. An internally consistent thermodynamic data set for phases of petrological interest. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, 16(3):309–343, 1998. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1525-1314.1998.00140.x>, doi:10.1111/j.1525-1314.1998.00140.x.



- [HollandPowell11] T. J. B. Holland and R. Powell. An improved and extended internally consistent thermodynamic dataset for phases of petrological interest, involving a new equation of state for solids. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, 29(3):333–383, 2011. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1525-1314.2010.00923.x>, doi:10.1111/j.1525-1314.2010.00923.x.
- [HuangChow74] Y. K. Huang and C. Y. Chow. The generalized compressibility equation of Tait for dense matter. *Journal of Physics D Applied Physics*, 7:2021–2023, October 1974. doi:10.1088/0022-3727/7/15/305.
- [vanLaar06] J. J. van Laar. Sechs vorträge über das thermodynamischer potential. *Vieweg, Brunswick*, 1906.

## A

- ab (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149
- activities (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 66
- activities() (burnman.solutionmodel.AsymmetricRegularSolution method), 128
- activities() (burnman.solutionmodel.IdealSolution method), 127
- activities() (burnman.solutionmodel.SubregularSolution method), 130
- activities() (burnman.solutionmodel.SymmetricRegularSolution method), 129
- activity\_coefficients (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 66
- activity\_coefficients() (burnman.solutionmodel.AsymmetricRegularSolution method), 128
- activity\_coefficients() (burnman.solutionmodel.IdealSolution method), 127
- activity\_coefficients() (burnman.solutionmodel.SubregularSolution method), 130
- activity\_coefficients() (burnman.solutionmodel.SymmetricRegularSolution method), 129
- adiabatic() (in module burnman.geotherm), 122
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus (burnman.material.Material attribute), 53
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 61
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 71
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 67
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus() (burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), 85
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus() (burnman.eos.BM2 method), 87
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus() (burnman.eos.BM3 method), 89
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus() (burnman.eos.CORK method), 106
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus() (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), 81
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus() (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), 98
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus() (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), 100
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus() (burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye.MGDBase method), 96
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus() (burnman.eos.MT method), 103
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus() (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), 92
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus() (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), 93
- adiabatic\_bulk\_modulus() (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), 94
- adiabatic\_compressibility (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75
- adiabatic\_compressibility (burnman.material.Material attribute), 54
- adiabatic\_compressibility (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 62

adiabatic\_compressibility (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 71

adiabatic\_compressibility (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 67

AK135 (class in burnman.seismic), 142

akimotoite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146

al (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151

al\_bridgmanite (in module burnman.minerals.Matas\_etal\_2007), 153

al\_perovskite (class in burnman.minerals.Matas\_etal\_2007), 153

al\_perovskite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 148

al\_post\_perovskite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 148

albite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146

almandine (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 148

alpha (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 76

alpha (burnman.material.Material attribute), 57

alpha (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 64

alpha (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 71

alpha (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 68

alpv (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 150

an (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149

anderson() (in module burnman.geotherm), 122

anorthite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146

appv (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151

AsymmetricRegularSolution (class in burnman.solutionmodel), 128

atomic\_masses (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146

attenuation\_correction() (in module burnman.seismic), 143

average\_bulk\_moduli() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.AveragingScheme method), 108

average\_bulk\_moduli() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanAverage method), 120

average\_bulk\_moduli() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanLower method), 118

average\_bulk\_moduli() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanUpper method), 116

average\_bulk\_moduli() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.Reuss method), 112

average\_bulk\_moduli() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.Voigt method), 110

average\_bulk\_moduli() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.VoigtReussHill method), 114

average\_density() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.AveragingScheme method), 109

average\_density() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanAverage method), 120

average\_density() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanLower method), 119

average\_density() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanUpper method), 117

average\_density() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.Reuss method), 113

average\_density() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.Voigt method), 111

average\_density() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.VoigtReussHill method), 115

average\_heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.AveragingScheme method), 109

average\_heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanAverage method), 121

average\_heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanLower method), 119

average\_heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanUpper method), 117

average\_heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.Reuss method), 113

- 113
- average\_heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.Voigt method), 111
- average\_heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.VoigtReussHill method), 115
- average\_heat\_capacity\_v() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.AveragingScheme method), 109
- average\_heat\_capacity\_v() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanAverage method), 121
- average\_heat\_capacity\_v() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanLower method), 119
- average\_heat\_capacity\_v() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanUpper method), 117
- average\_heat\_capacity\_v() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.Reuss method), 113
- average\_heat\_capacity\_v() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.Voigt method), 111
- average\_heat\_capacity\_v() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.VoigtReussHill method), 115
- average\_shear\_moduli() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.AveragingScheme method), 108
- average\_shear\_moduli() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanAverage method), 120
- average\_shear\_moduli() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanLower method), 118
- average\_shear\_moduli() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanUpper method), 116
- average\_shear\_moduli() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.Reuss method), 112
- average\_shear\_moduli() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.Voigt method), 110
- average\_shear\_moduli() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.VoigtReussHill method), 114
- average\_thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.AveragingScheme method), 109
- average\_thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanAverage method), 121
- average\_thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanLower method), 119
- average\_thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.HashinShtrikmanUpper method), 117
- average\_thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.Reuss method), 114
- average\_thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.Voigt method), 112
- average\_thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.averaging\_schemes.VoigtReussHill method), 116
- AveragingScheme (class in burnman.averaging\_schemes), 108
- ## B
- beta\_S (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 76
- beta\_S (burnman.material.Material attribute), 57
- beta\_S (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 64
- beta\_S (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 71
- beta\_S (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 68
- beta\_T (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 76
- beta\_T (burnman.material.Material attribute), 57
- beta\_T (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 64
- beta\_T (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 71
- beta\_T (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 68
- BirchMurnaghanBase (class in burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan), 84
- BM2 (class in burnman.eos), 87
- BM3 (class in burnman.eos), 89
- brown\_shankland() (in module burnman.geotherm), 122

bulk\_sound\_velocity (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), [75](#)  
 bulk\_sound\_velocity (burnman.material.Material attribute), [55](#)  
 bulk\_sound\_velocity (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), [62](#)  
 bulk\_sound\_velocity (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), [71](#)  
 bulk\_sound\_velocity (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), [67](#)  
 burnman (module), [1](#)  
 burnman.debye (module), [124](#)  
 burnman.eos.einstein (module), [124](#)  
 burnman.geotherm (module), [122](#)  
 burnman.main (module), [47](#)  
 burnman.minerals (module), [145](#)  
 burnman.minerals.Matas\_etal\_2007 (module), [153](#)  
 burnman.minerals.Murakami\_2013 (module), [145](#)  
 burnman.minerals.Murakami\_etal\_2012 (module), [153](#)  
 burnman.minerals.other (module), [155](#)  
 burnman.minerals.SLB\_2005 (module), [154](#)  
 burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011 (module), [146](#)  
 burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013 (module), [154](#)  
 burnman.solutionmodel (module), [125](#)

## C

c2c (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [152](#)  
 c2c\_pyroxene (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [146](#)  
 C\_p (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), [76](#)  
 C\_p (burnman.material.Material attribute), [57](#)  
 C\_p (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), [63](#)  
 C\_p (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), [70](#)  
 C\_p (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), [67](#)  
 C\_v (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), [76](#)  
 C\_v (burnman.material.Material attribute), [57](#)  
 C\_v (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), [63](#)  
 C\_v (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), [70](#)  
 C\_v (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), [67](#)

ca\_bridgmanite (in module burnman.minerals.Matas\_etal\_2007), [153](#)  
 ca\_ferrite\_structured\_phase (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [146](#)  
 ca\_perovskite (class in burnman.minerals.Matas\_etal\_2007), [153](#)  
 ca\_perovskite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [147](#)  
 ca\_tschermaks (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [147](#)  
 calc\_shear\_velocities() (in module misc.paper\_fit\_data), [44](#)  
 capv (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [150](#)  
 cats (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [150](#)  
 cen (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [150](#)  
 cf (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [152](#)  
 chemical\_potentials() (in module burnman.chemicalpotentials), [132](#)  
 chi\_factor() (in module burnman.main), [48](#)  
 clinoenstatite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [147](#)  
 clinopyroxene (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [146](#)  
 co (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [150](#)  
 coes (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [151](#)  
 coesite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [148](#)  
 compare\_chifactor() (in module burnman.main), [48](#)  
 compare\_l2() (in module burnman.main), [47](#)  
 Composite (class in burnman.composite), [74](#)  
 compositional\_array() (in module burnman.processchemistry), [131](#)  
 CORK (class in burnman.eos), [105](#)  
 corundum (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [148](#)  
 cpx (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [152](#)

## D

debug\_print() (burnman.composite.Composite method), [74](#)  
 debug\_print() (burnman.material.Material method), [50](#)  
 debug\_print() (burnman.mineral.Mineral method), [58](#)  
 debug\_print() (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition method), [70](#)  
 debug\_print() (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution method), [68](#)

- debye\_fn() (in module burnman.debye), 124  
 debye\_fn\_cheb() (in module burnman.debye), 124  
 density (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75  
 density (burnman.material.Material attribute), 52  
 density (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 60  
 density (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 71  
 density (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 67  
 density() (burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), 85  
 density() (burnman.eos.BM2 method), 87  
 density() (burnman.eos.BM3 method), 89  
 density() (burnman.eos.CORK method), 106  
 density() (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), 80  
 density() (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), 98  
 density() (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), 100  
 density() (burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye.MGDBase method), 96  
 density() (burnman.eos.MT method), 103  
 density() (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), 92  
 density() (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), 93  
 density() (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), 94  
 density() (burnman.seismic.AK135 method), 143  
 density() (burnman.seismic.Fast method), 140  
 density() (burnman.seismic.IASP91 method), 142  
 density() (burnman.seismic.PREM method), 138  
 density() (burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel method), 135  
 density() (burnman.seismic.SeismicTable method), 136  
 density() (burnman.seismic.Slow method), 139  
 density() (burnman.seismic.STW105 method), 141  
 depth() (burnman.seismic.AK135 method), 143  
 depth() (burnman.seismic.Fast method), 140  
 depth() (burnman.seismic.IASP91 method), 142  
 depth() (burnman.seismic.PREM method), 138  
 depth() (burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel method), 136  
 depth() (burnman.seismic.SeismicTable method), 136  
 depth() (burnman.seismic.Slow method), 139  
 depth() (burnman.seismic.STW105 method), 141  
 di (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 150  
 dictionaryize\_formula() (in module burnman.processchemistry), 130  
 dictionaryize\_site\_formula() (in module burnman.processchemistry), 130  
 diopside (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 147  
 dTdp() (in module burnman.geotherm), 123
- ## E
- en (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149  
 energy (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 76  
 energy (burnman.material.Material attribute), 56  
 energy (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 64  
 energy (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 71  
 energy (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 68  
 enstatite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 147  
 enthalpy() (burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), 85  
 enthalpy() (burnman.eos.BM2 method), 87  
 enthalpy() (burnman.eos.BM3 method), 89  
 enthalpy() (burnman.eos.CORK method), 106  
 enthalpy() (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), 83  
 enthalpy() (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), 98  
 enthalpy() (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), 101  
 enthalpy() (burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye.MGDBase method), 96  
 enthalpy() (burnman.eos.MT method), 104  
 enthalpy() (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), 92  
 enthalpy() (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), 93  
 enthalpy() (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), 94  
 entropy() (burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), 85  
 entropy() (burnman.eos.BM2 method), 87  
 entropy() (burnman.eos.BM3 method), 90  
 entropy() (burnman.eos.CORK method), 106  
 entropy() (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), 83  
 entropy() (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), 98  
 entropy() (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), 101  
 entropy() (burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye.MGDBase method), 97  
 entropy() (burnman.eos.MT method), 104  
 entropy() (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), 92  
 entropy() (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), 93  
 entropy() (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), 94



entropy() (in module burnman.debye), [124](#)  
 EquationOfState (class in burnman.eos), [79](#)  
 error() (in module misc.paper\_fit\_data), [44](#)  
 evaluate() (burnman.composite.Composite method), [76](#)  
 evaluate() (burnman.material.Material method), [50](#)  
 evaluate() (burnman.mineral.Mineral method), [64](#)  
 evaluate() (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition method), [71](#)  
 evaluate() (burnman.seismic.AK135 method), [143](#)  
 evaluate() (burnman.seismic.Fast method), [140](#)  
 evaluate() (burnman.seismic.IASP91 method), [142](#)  
 evaluate() (burnman.seismic.PREM method), [138](#)  
 evaluate() (burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel method), [134](#)  
 evaluate() (burnman.seismic.SeismicTable method), [137](#)  
 evaluate() (burnman.seismic.Slow method), [139](#)  
 evaluate() (burnman.seismic.STW105 method), [141](#)  
 evaluate() (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution method), [68](#)  
 examples.example\_averaging (module), [36](#)  
 examples.example\_beginner (module), [26](#)  
 examples.example\_build\_planet (module), [41](#)  
 examples.example\_chemical\_potentials (module), [37](#)  
 examples.example\_compare\_all\_methods (module), [42](#)  
 examples.example\_compare\_enstpyro (module), [45](#)  
 examples.example\_composition (module), [35](#)  
 examples.example\_fit\_data (module), [45](#)  
 examples.example\_geotherms (module), [32](#)  
 examples.example\_grid (module), [45](#)  
 examples.example\_inv\_murakami (module), [45](#)  
 examples.example\_optimize\_pv (module), [40](#)  
 examples.example\_partition\_coef (module), [45](#)  
 examples.example\_seismic (module), [33](#)  
 examples.example\_solid\_solution (module), [27](#)  
 examples.example\_spintransition (module), [38](#)  
 examples.example\_user\_input\_material (module), [39](#)  
 examples.example\_woutput (module), [45](#)  
 excess\_enthalpy (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), [67](#)  
 excess\_enthalpy() (burnman.solutionmodel.AsymmetricRegularSolution method), [128](#)  
 excess\_enthalpy() (burnman.solutionmodel.IdealSolution method), [127](#)  
 excess\_enthalpy() (burnman.solutionmodel.SolutionModel method), [126](#)  
 excess\_enthalpy() (burnman.solutionmodel.SubregularSolution method), [130](#)  
 excess\_enthalpy() (burnman.solutionmodel.SymmetricRegularSolution method), [129](#)  
 excess\_entropy (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), [67](#)  
 excess\_entropy() (burnman.solutionmodel.AsymmetricRegularSolution method), [128](#)  
 excess\_entropy() (burnman.solutionmodel.IdealSolution method), [127](#)  
 excess\_entropy() (burnman.solutionmodel.SolutionModel method), [126](#)  
 excess\_entropy() (burnman.solutionmodel.SubregularSolution method), [130](#)  
 excess\_entropy() (burnman.solutionmodel.SymmetricRegularSolution method), [129](#)  
 excess\_gibbs (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), [66](#)  
 excess\_gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.solutionmodel.AsymmetricRegularSolution method), [128](#)  
 excess\_gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.solutionmodel.IdealSolution method), [127](#)  
 excess\_gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.solutionmodel.SolutionModel method), [125](#)  
 excess\_gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.solutionmodel.SubregularSolution method), [130](#)  
 excess\_gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.solutionmodel.SymmetricRegularSolution method), [129](#)

|  |             |                                   |        |        |       |
|--|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|
| excess_partial_gibbs                           | (burn-      | fe_bridgmanite                    | (in    | module | burn- |
| man.solidsolution.SolidSolution                | attribute), | man.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012), |        |        |       |
| 66   |             | 154                               |        |        |       |
| excess_partial_gibbs_free_energies()           | (burn-      | fe_bridgmanite                    | (in    | module | burn- |
| man.solutionmodel.AsymmetricRegularSolution    |             | man.minerals.SLB_2005),           |        |        |       |
| method),                                       | 128         | fe_bridgmanite                    | (in    | module | burn- |
| excess_partial_gibbs_free_energies()           | (burn-      | man.minerals.SLB_2011),           |        |        |       |
| man.solutionmodel.IdealSolution                | method),    | fe_bridgmanite                    | (in    | module | burn- |
| 127  |             | man.minerals.SLB_2011_ZSB_2013),  |        |        |       |
| excess_partial_gibbs_free_energies()           | (burn-      | 155                               |        |        |       |
| man.solutionmodel.SolutionModel                |             | fe_ca_ferrite                     | (class | in     | burn- |
| method),                                       | 125         | man.minerals.SLB_2011),           |        |        |       |
| excess_partial_gibbs_free_energies()           | (burn-      | Fe_Dewaele                        | (class | in     | burn- |
| man.solutionmodel.SubregularSolution           |             | fe_periclase                      | (class | in     | burn- |
| method),                                       | 130         | man.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012), |        |        |       |
| excess_partial_gibbs_free_energies()           | (burn-      | 154                               |        |        |       |
| man.solutionmodel.SymmetricRegularSolution     |             | fe_periclase_3rd                  | (class | in     | burn- |
| method),                                       | 129         | man.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012), |        |        |       |
| excess_volume                                  | (burn-      | 154                               |        |        |       |
| man.solidsolution.SolidSolution                | attribute), | fe_periclase_HS                   | (class | in     | burn- |
| 66   |             | man.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012), |        |        |       |
| excess_volume()                                | (burn-      | 154                               |        |        |       |
| man.solutionmodel.AsymmetricRegularSolution    |             | fe_periclase_HS_3rd               | (class | in     | burn- |
| method),                                       | 128         | man.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012), |        |        |       |
| excess_volume()                                | (burn-      | 154                               |        |        |       |
| man.solutionmodel.IdealSolution                | method),    | fe_periclase_LS                   | (class | in     | burn- |
| 128  |             | man.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012), |        |        |       |
| excess_volume()                                | (burn-      | 154                               |        |        |       |
| man.solutionmodel.SolutionModel                |             | fe_periclase_LS_3rd               | (class | in     | burn- |
| method),                                       | 126         | man.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012), |        |        |       |
| excess_volume()                                | (burn-      | 154                               |        |        |       |
| man.solutionmodel.SubregularSolution           |             | fe_perovskite                     | (class | in     | burn- |
| method),                                       | 130         | man.minerals.Matas_etal_2007),    |        |        |       |
| excess_volume()                                | (burn-      | fe_perovskite                     | (class | in     | burn- |
| man.solutionmodel.SymmetricRegularSolution     |             | man.minerals.Murakami_2013),      |        |        |       |
| method),                                       | 129         | fe_perovskite                     | (class | in     | burn- |
|  |             | man.minerals.Murakami_etal_2012), |        |        |       |
|  |             | 153                               |        |        |       |
| <b>F</b>                                       |             |                                   |        |        |       |
| fa (in module burnman.minerals.SLB_2011),      | 149         | fe_perovskite                     | (class | in     | burn- |
| Fast (class in burnman.seismic),               | 139         | man.minerals.SLB_2005),           |        |        |       |
| fayalite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB_2011), | 147         | fe_perovskite                     | (class | in     | burn- |
| fe_akimotoite (class in burn-                  |             | man.minerals.SLB_2011),           |        |        |       |
| man.minerals.SLB_2011),                        | 148         | fe_perovskite                     | (class | in     | burn- |
| fe_bridgmanite (in module burn-                |             | man.minerals.SLB_2011_ZSB_2013),  |        |        |       |
| man.minerals.Matas_etal_2007),                 | 153         | 155                               |        |        |       |
| fe_bridgmanite (in module burn-                |             | fe_post_perovskite                | (class | in     | burn- |
| man.minerals.Murakami_2013),                   | 145         | man.minerals.SLB_2011),           |        |        |       |
|  |             | 148                               |        |        |       |



fe\_ringwoodite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 147  
fe\_wadsleyite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 147  
fec2 (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 150  
fecf (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151  
feil (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 150  
fepv (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 150  
feri (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149  
ferropericlasite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146  
ferrosilite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 147  
fewa (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149  
fo (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149  
formula\_mass() (in module burnman.processchemistry), 130  
forsterite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 147  
fppv (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151  
fs (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149  
fugacity() (in module burnman.chemicalpotentials), 132

## G

G (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 76  
G (burnman.material.Material attribute), 57  
G (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 63  
G (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 70  
G (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 67  
G() (burnman.seismic.AK135 method), 142  
G() (burnman.seismic.Fast method), 139  
G() (burnman.seismic.IASP91 method), 141  
G() (burnman.seismic.PREM method), 137  
G() (burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel method), 135  
G() (burnman.seismic.SeismicTable method), 137  
G() (burnman.seismic.Slow method), 138  
G() (burnman.seismic.STW105 method), 140  
garnet (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146  
get\_endmembers() (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution method), 66  
gibbs (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 77  
gibbs (burnman.material.Material attribute), 56  
gibbs (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 64  
gibbs (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 71  
gibbs (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 68  
gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), 86  
gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.eos.BM2 method), 87  
gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.eos.BM3 method), 90  
gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.eos.CORK method), 106  
gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), 82  
gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), 98  
gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), 101  
gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye.MGDBase method), 97  
gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.eos.MT method), 104  
gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), 92  
gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), 93  
gibbs\_free\_energy() (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), 94  
gr (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 77  
gr (burnman.material.Material attribute), 57  
gr (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 65  
gr (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72  
gr (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 69  
gr (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151  
gravity() (burnman.seismic.AK135 method), 143  
gravity() (burnman.seismic.Fast method), 140  
gravity() (burnman.seismic.IASP91 method), 142  
gravity() (burnman.seismic.PREM method), 138  
gravity() (burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel method), 136  
gravity() (burnman.seismic.SeismicTable method), 136  
gravity() (burnman.seismic.Slow method), 139  
gravity() (burnman.seismic.STW105 method), 141

- grossular (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 148
- grueneisen\_parameter (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75
- grueneisen\_parameter (burnman.material.Material attribute), 55
- grueneisen\_parameter (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 63
- grueneisen\_parameter (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72
- grueneisen\_parameter (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 69
- grueneisen\_parameter() (burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), 85
- grueneisen\_parameter() (burnman.eos.BM2 method), 88
- grueneisen\_parameter() (burnman.eos.BM3 method), 90
- grueneisen\_parameter() (burnman.eos.CORK method), 105
- grueneisen\_parameter() (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), 80
- grueneisen\_parameter() (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), 99
- grueneisen\_parameter() (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), 101
- grueneisen\_parameter() (burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye.MGDBase method), 95
- grueneisen\_parameter() (burnman.eos.MT method), 103
- grueneisen\_parameter() (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), 92
- grueneisen\_parameter() (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), 93
- grueneisen\_parameter() (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), 94
- gt (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 152
- H**
- H (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 76
- H (burnman.material.Material attribute), 57
- H (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 64
- H (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 70
- H (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 67
- HashinShtrikmanAverage (class in burnman.averaging\_schemes), 120
- HashinShtrikmanLower (class in burnman.averaging\_schemes), 118
- HashinShtrikmanUpper (class in burnman.averaging\_schemes), 116
- hc (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149
- he (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 150
- heat\_capacity\_p (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 76
- heat\_capacity\_p (burnman.material.Material attribute), 56
- heat\_capacity\_p (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 59
- heat\_capacity\_p (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72
- heat\_capacity\_p (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 70
- heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), 85
- heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.eos.BM2 method), 88
- heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.eos.BM3 method), 90
- heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.eos.CORK method), 106
- heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), 82
- heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), 99
- heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), 101
- heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye.MGDBase method), 96
- heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.eos.MT method), 103
- heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), 92
- heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), 93
- heat\_capacity\_p() (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), 94
- heat\_capacity\_p0() (burnman.eos.CORK method), 106
- heat\_capacity\_v (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 76

[heat\\_capacity\\_v](#) (burnman.material.Material attribute), [56](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v](#) (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), [63](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v](#) (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), [72](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v](#) (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), [70](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), [85](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.BM2 method), [88](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.BM3 method), [90](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.CORK method), [105](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), [81](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), [99](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), [101](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye.MGDBase method), [96](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.MT method), [103](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), [92](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), [93](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), [95](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v\(\)](#) (in module burnman.debye), [124](#)  
[heat\\_capacity\\_v\(\)](#) (in module burnman.eos.einstein), [125](#)  
[hedenbergite](#) (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [147](#)  
[helmholtz](#) (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), [77](#)  
[helmholtz](#) (burnman.material.Material attribute), [56](#)  
[helmholtz](#) (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), [65](#)  
[helmholtz](#) (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), [72](#)  
[helmholtz](#) (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), [69](#)  
[helmholtz\\_free\\_energy\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), [86](#)  
[helmholtz\\_free\\_energy\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.BM2 method), [88](#)  
[helmholtz\\_free\\_energy\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.BM3 method), [90](#)  
[helmholtz\\_free\\_energy\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.CORK method), [107](#)  
[helmholtz\\_free\\_energy\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), [83](#)  
[helmholtz\\_free\\_energy\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), [99](#)  
[helmholtz\\_free\\_energy\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), [101](#)  
[helmholtz\\_free\\_energy\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye.MGDBase method), [97](#)  
[helmholtz\\_free\\_energy\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.MT method), [104](#)  
[helmholtz\\_free\\_energy\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), [92](#)  
[helmholtz\\_free\\_energy\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), [93](#)  
[helmholtz\\_free\\_energy\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), [95](#)  
[helmholtz\\_free\\_energy\(\)](#) (in module burnman.debye), [124](#)  
[HelperSpinTransition](#) (class in burnman.mineral\_helpers), [70](#)  
[hercynite](#) (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [147](#)  
[hp\\_clinoenstatite](#) (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [147](#)  
[hp\\_clinoferosilite](#) (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [147](#)  
[hpcen](#) (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [150](#)  
[hpcfcs](#) (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [150](#)  
[I](#)  
[IASP91](#) (class in burnman.seismic), [141](#)  
[IdealSolution](#) (class in burnman.solutionmodel), [127](#)  
[il](#) (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [152](#)  
[ilmenite\\_group](#) (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [152](#)  
[internal\\_depth\\_list\(\)](#) (burnman.seismic.AK135 method), [143](#)  
[internal\\_depth\\_list\(\)](#) (burnman.seismic.Fast method), [140](#)  
[internal\\_depth\\_list\(\)](#) (burnman.seismic.IASP91 method), [142](#)

|                         |  |                            |  |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| internal_depth_list()   | (burnman.seismic.PREM method), 138                           | isothermal_bulk_modulus    | (burnman.material.Material attribute), 53                    |
| internal_depth_list()   | (burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel method), 134                 | isothermal_bulk_modulus    | (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 59                      |
| internal_depth_list()   | (burnman.seismic.SeismicTable method), 136                   | isothermal_bulk_modulus    | (burnman.mineral_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72 |
| internal_depth_list()   | (burnman.seismic.Slow method), 139                           | isothermal_bulk_modulus    | (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 67          |
| internal_depth_list()   | (burnman.seismic.STW105 method), 141                         | isothermal_bulk_modulus()  | (burnman.eos.birch_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), 84  |
| internal_energy         | (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75                  | isothermal_bulk_modulus()  | (burnman.eos.BM2 method), 89                                 |
| internal_energy         | (burnman.material.Material attribute), 51                    | isothermal_bulk_modulus()  | (burnman.eos.BM3 method), 91                                 |
| internal_energy         | (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 61                      | isothermal_bulk_modulus()  | (burnman.eos.CORK method), 105                               |
| internal_energy         | (burnman.mineral_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72 | isothermal_bulk_modulus()  | (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), 80                     |
| internal_energy         | (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 66          | isothermal_bulk_modulus()  | (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), 100                               |
| internal_energy()       | (burnman.eos.birch_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), 86  | isothermal_bulk_modulus()  | (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), 102                               |
| internal_energy()       | (burnman.eos.BM2 method), 88                                 | isothermal_bulk_modulus()  | (burnman.eos.mie_grueneisen_debye.MGDBase method), 95        |
| internal_energy()       | (burnman.eos.BM3 method), 91                                 | isothermal_bulk_modulus()  | (burnman.eos.MT method), 103                                 |
| internal_energy()       | (burnman.eos.CORK method), 107                               | isothermal_bulk_modulus()  | (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), 92                         |
| internal_energy()       | (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), 83                     | isothermal_bulk_modulus()  | (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), 93                                |
| internal_energy()       | (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), 99                                | isothermal_bulk_modulus()  | (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), 95                                |
| internal_energy()       | (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), 102                               | isothermal_compressibility | (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75                  |
| internal_energy()       | (burnman.eos.mie_grueneisen_debye.MGDBase method), 97        | isothermal_compressibility | (burnman.material.Material attribute), 54                    |
| internal_energy()       | (burnman.eos.MT method), 105                                 | isothermal_compressibility | (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 62                      |
| internal_energy()       | (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), 92                         | isothermal_compressibility | (burnman.mineral_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72 |
| internal_energy()       | (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), 93                                | isothermal_compressibility | (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute),             |
| internal_energy()       | (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), 95                                |                            |  |
| isothermal_bulk_modulus | (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75                  |                            |  |

67

**J**

jadeite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 147  
 jd (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 150  
 jd\_majorite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 148  
 jdmj (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151  
 jit() (in module burnman.debye), 124

**K**

K() (burnman.seismic.AK135 method), 142  
 K() (burnman.seismic.Fast method), 139  
 K() (burnman.seismic.IASP91 method), 141  
 K() (burnman.seismic.PREM method), 137  
 K() (burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel method), 135  
 K() (burnman.seismic.SeismicTable method), 137  
 K() (burnman.seismic.Slow method), 138  
 K() (burnman.seismic.STW105 method), 140  
 K\_S (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 76  
 K\_S (burnman.material.Material attribute), 57  
 K\_S (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 64  
 K\_S (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 70  
 K\_S (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 68  
 K\_T (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 76  
 K\_T (burnman.material.Material attribute), 57  
 K\_T (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 64  
 K\_T (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 70  
 K\_T (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 68  
 kd() (in module burnman.solutionmodel), 125  
 ky (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151  
 kyanite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149

**L**

l2() (in module burnman.main), 48  
 Liquid\_Fe\_Anderson (class in burnman.minerals.other), 155

**M**

magnesiowuestite (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 152  
 Material (class in burnman.material), 49

mg\_akimotoite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 148  
 mg\_bridgmanite (in module burnman.minerals.Matas\_etal\_2007), 153  
 mg\_bridgmanite (in module burnman.minerals.Murakami\_2013), 145  
 mg\_bridgmanite (in module burnman.minerals.Murakami\_etal\_2012), 154  
 mg\_bridgmanite (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2005), 154  
 mg\_bridgmanite (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 150  
 mg\_bridgmanite (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013), 155  
 mg\_bridgmanite\_3rdorder (in module burnman.minerals.Murakami\_etal\_2012), 154  
 mg\_ca\_ferrite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149  
 mg\_fe\_aluminous\_spinel (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146  
 mg\_fe\_bridgmanite (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 152  
 mg\_fe\_olivine (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146  
 mg\_fe\_perovskite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146  
 mg\_fe\_ringwoodite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146  
 mg\_fe\_silicate\_perovskite (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 152  
 mg\_fe\_wadsleyite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146  
 mg\_majorite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 148  
 mg\_periclase (class in burnman.minerals.Murakami\_etal\_2012), 153  
 mg\_perovskite (class in burnman.minerals.Matas\_etal\_2007), 153  
 mg\_perovskite (class in burnman.minerals.Murakami\_2013), 145  
 mg\_perovskite (class in burnman.minerals.Murakami\_etal\_2012), 153

mg\_perovskite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2005), 154  
 mg\_perovskite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 148  
 mg\_perovskite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013), 155  
 mg\_perovskite\_3rdorder (class in burnman.minerals.Murakami\_et al\_2012), 153  
 mg\_post\_perovskite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 148  
 mg\_ringwoodite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 147  
 mg\_tschermaks (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 147  
 mg\_wadsleyite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 147  
 mgc2 (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 150  
 mgcf (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151  
 MGD2 (class in burnman.eos), 98  
 MGD3 (class in burnman.eos), 100  
 MGDBase (class in burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye), 95  
 mgil (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 150  
 mgmj (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151  
 mgpv (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 150  
 mgri (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149  
 mgts (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149  
 mgwa (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149  
 Mineral (class in burnman.mineral), 57  
 misc.paper\_averaging (module), 43  
 misc.paper\_benchmark (module), 43  
 misc.paper\_fit\_data (module), 44  
 misc.paper\_incorrect\_averaging (module), 44  
 misc.paper\_onefit (module), 44  
 misc.paper\_opt\_pv (module), 44  
 misc.paper\_uncertain (module), 44  
 molar\_enthalpy (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75  
 molar\_enthalpy (burnman.material.Material attribute), 53  
 molar\_enthalpy (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 61  
 molar\_enthalpy (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72  
 molar\_enthalpy (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 67  
 molar\_entropy (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75  
 molar\_entropy (burnman.material.Material attribute), 53  
 molar\_entropy (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 59  
 molar\_entropy (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72  
 molar\_entropy (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 67  
 molar\_gibbs (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75  
 molar\_gibbs (burnman.material.Material attribute), 51  
 molar\_gibbs (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 58  
 molar\_gibbs (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72  
 molar\_gibbs (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 66  
 molar\_helmholtz (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75  
 molar\_helmholtz (burnman.material.Material attribute), 52  
 molar\_helmholtz (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 61  
 molar\_helmholtz (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72  
 molar\_helmholtz (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 66  
 molar\_mass (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75  
 molar\_mass (burnman.material.Material attribute), 52  
 molar\_mass (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 60  
 molar\_mass (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72



attribute), 72  
 molar\_mass (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 66  
 molar\_volume (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75  
 molar\_volume (burnman.material.Material attribute), 52  
 molar\_volume (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 59  
 molar\_volume (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72  
 molar\_volume (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 67  
 mppv (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151  
 MT (class in burnman.eos), 103  
 mw (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 152

## N

na\_ca\_ferrite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149  
 nacf (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151  
 name (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 77  
 name (burnman.material.Material attribute), 49  
 name (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 58  
 name (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72  
 name (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 69  
 neph (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151  
 nepheline (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149  
 nrmse() (in module burnman.main), 48

## O

odi (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 150  
 ol (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 152  
 opx (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 152  
 ordered\_compositional\_array() (in module burnman.processchemistry), 131  
 ortho\_diopside (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 147  
 orthopyroxene (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146

## P

P (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 76  
 P (burnman.material.Material attribute), 56  
 P (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 64  
 P (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 70  
 P (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 68  
 p\_wave\_velocity (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75  
 p\_wave\_velocity (burnman.material.Material attribute), 54  
 p\_wave\_velocity (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 62  
 p\_wave\_velocity (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72  
 p\_wave\_velocity (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 67  
 partial\_gibbs (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 66  
 pe (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151  
 periclase (class in burnman.minerals.Matas\_et\_al\_2007), 153  
 periclase (class in burnman.minerals.Murakami\_2013), 145  
 periclase (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2005), 154  
 periclase (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 148  
 periclase (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013), 155  
 plag (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 152  
 plagioclase (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146  
 post\_perovskite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146  
 ppv (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 152  
 PREM (class in burnman.seismic), 137  
 pressure (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 77  
 pressure (burnman.material.Material attribute), 51  
 pressure (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 65  
 pressure (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 72

- pressure (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 69
- pressure() (burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghan method), 84
- pressure() (burnman.eos.BM2 method), 89
- pressure() (burnman.eos.BM3 method), 91
- pressure() (burnman.eos.CORK method), 106
- pressure() (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), 79
- pressure() (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), 100
- pressure() (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), 102
- pressure() (burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye.MGD3 method), 96
- pressure() (burnman.eos.MT method), 103
- pressure() (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), 92
- pressure() (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), 93
- pressure() (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), 95
- pressure() (burnman.seismic.AK135 method), 143
- pressure() (burnman.seismic.Fast method), 140
- pressure() (burnman.seismic.IASP91 method), 142
- pressure() (burnman.seismic.PREM method), 138
- pressure() (burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel method), 134
- pressure() (burnman.seismic.SeismicTable method), 136
- pressure() (burnman.seismic.Slow method), 139
- pressure() (burnman.seismic.STW105 method), 141
- print\_minerals\_of\_current\_state() (burnman.composite.Composite method), 77
- print\_minerals\_of\_current\_state() (burnman.material.Material method), 50
- print\_minerals\_of\_current\_state() (burnman.mineral.Mineral method), 65
- print\_minerals\_of\_current\_state() (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition method), 73
- print\_minerals\_of\_current\_state() (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution method), 69
- process\_solution\_chemistry() (in module burnman.processchemistry), 130
- pv (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 152
- py (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151
- pyrope (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 148
- ## Q
- QG() (burnman.seismic.AK135 method), 142
- QG() (burnman.seismic.Fast method), 140
- QG() (burnman.seismic.IASP91 method), 141
- QG() (burnman.seismic.PREM method), 137
- QG() (burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel method), 136
- QG() (burnman.seismic.SeismicTable method), 136
- QG() (burnman.seismic.Slow method), 139
- QG() (burnman.seismic.STW105 method), 140
- QK() (burnman.seismic.AK135 method), 143
- QK() (burnman.seismic.Fast method), 140
- QK() (burnman.seismic.IASP91 method), 142
- QK() (burnman.seismic.PREM method), 138
- QK() (burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel method), 135
- QK() (burnman.seismic.SeismicTable method), 136
- QK() (burnman.seismic.Slow method), 139
- QK() (burnman.seismic.STW105 method), 141
- qtz (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151
- quartz (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 148
- ## R
- radius() (burnman.seismic.AK135 method), 143
- radius() (burnman.seismic.Fast method), 140
- radius() (burnman.seismic.IASP91 method), 142
- radius() (burnman.seismic.PREM method), 138
- radius() (burnman.seismic.SeismicTable method), 137
- radius() (burnman.seismic.Slow method), 139
- radius() (burnman.seismic.STW105 method), 141
- read\_masses() (in module burnman.processchemistry), 130
- relative\_fugacity() (in module burnman.chemicalpotentials), 132
- reset() (burnman.composite.Composite method), 77
- reset() (burnman.material.Material method), 50
- reset() (burnman.mineral.Mineral method), 65
- reset() (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition method), 73
- reset() (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution method), 69
- Reuss (class in burnman.averaging\_schemes), 112
- rho (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 77
- rho (burnman.material.Material attribute), 56
- rho (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 65
- rho (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 73
- rho (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 69



ri (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 152

## S

S (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 76

S (burnman.material.Material attribute), 56

S (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 64

S (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 70

S (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 68

seif (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151

seifertite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 148

Seismic1DModel (class in burnman.seismic), 134

SeismicTable (class in burnman.seismic), 136

set\_averaging\_scheme() (burnman.composite.Composite method), 74

set\_averaging\_scheme() (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition method), 73

set\_composition() (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution method), 66

set\_fractions() (burnman.composite.Composite method), 74

set\_fractions() (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition method), 73

set\_method() (burnman.composite.Composite method), 74

set\_method() (burnman.material.Material method), 49

set\_method() (burnman.mineral.Mineral method), 58

set\_method() (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition method), 73

set\_method() (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution method), 66

set\_state() (burnman.composite.Composite method), 74

set\_state() (burnman.material.Material method), 50

set\_state() (burnman.mineral.Mineral method), 58

set\_state() (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition method), 70

set\_state() (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution method), 66

shear\_modulus (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75

shear\_modulus (burnman.material.Material attribute), 54

shear\_modulus (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 60

shear\_modulus (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 73

shear\_modulus (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 67

shear\_modulus() (burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), 85

shear\_modulus() (burnman.eos.BM2 method), 89

shear\_modulus() (burnman.eos.BM3 method), 91

shear\_modulus() (burnman.eos.CORK method), 105

shear\_modulus() (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), 81

shear\_modulus() (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), 100

shear\_modulus() (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), 102

shear\_modulus() (burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye.MGDBase method), 96

shear\_modulus() (burnman.eos.MT method), 103

shear\_modulus() (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), 92

shear\_modulus() (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), 94

shear\_modulus() (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), 95

shear\_wave\_velocity (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75

shear\_wave\_velocity (burnman.material.Material attribute), 55

shear\_wave\_velocity (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 63

shear\_wave\_velocity (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 73

shear\_wave\_velocity (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 67

SLB2 (class in burnman.eos), 93

SLB3 (class in burnman.eos), 94

SLBBase (class in burnman.eos.slb), 91

Slow (class in burnman.seismic), 138

SolidSolution (class in burnman.solidsolution), 66

- SolutionModel (class in burnman.solutionmodel), 125
- sp (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 149
- Speziale\_fe\_periclas (class in burnman.minerals.other), 155
- Speziale\_fe\_periclas\_HS (class in burnman.minerals.other), 155
- Speziale\_fe\_periclas\_LS (class in burnman.minerals.other), 155
- spinel (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 146
- spinel\_group (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 152
- spineloid\_III (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 152
- st (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 151
- stishovite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2005), 154
- stishovite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), 148
- stishovite (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013), 155
- STW105 (class in burnman.seismic), 140
- SubregularSolution (class in burnman.solutionmodel), 129
- SymmetricRegularSolution (class in burnman.solutionmodel), 129
- ## T
- T (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 76
- T (burnman.material.Material attribute), 56
- T (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 64
- T (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 71
- T (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 68
- temperature (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 77
- temperature (burnman.material.Material attribute), 51
- temperature (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 65
- temperature (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 73
- temperature (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 69
- thermal\_energy() (in module burnman.debye), 124
- thermal\_energy() (in module burnman.eos.einstein), 124
- thermal\_expansivity (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 75
- thermal\_expansivity (burnman.material.Material attribute), 55
- thermal\_expansivity (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 60
- thermal\_expansivity (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 74
- thermal\_expansivity (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 70
- thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), 85
- thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.eos.BM2 method), 89
- thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.eos.BM3 method), 91
- thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.eos.CORK method), 105
- thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), 82
- thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), 100
- thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), 102
- thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye.MGDBase method), 96
- thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.eos.MT method), 103
- thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), 92
- thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), 94
- thermal\_expansivity() (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), 95
- to\_string() (burnman.composite.Composite method), 74
- to\_string() (burnman.material.Material method), 49
- to\_string() (burnman.mineral.Mineral method), 58
- to\_string() (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition method), 74

to\_string() (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution method), 69  
 tutorial.step\_1 (module), 23  
 tutorial.step\_2 (module), 24  
 tutorial.step\_3 (module), 25

## U

unroll() (burnman.composite.Composite method), 74  
 unroll() (burnman.material.Material method), 50  
 unroll() (burnman.mineral.Mineral method), 58  
 unroll() (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition method), 74  
 unroll() (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution method), 70

## V

V (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 76  
 V (burnman.material.Material attribute), 56  
 V (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 64  
 V (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 71  
 V (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 68  
 v\_p (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 78  
 v\_p (burnman.material.Material attribute), 57  
 v\_p (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 65  
 v\_p (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 74  
 v\_p (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 70  
 v\_p() (burnman.seismic.AK135 method), 143  
 v\_p() (burnman.seismic.Fast method), 140  
 v\_p() (burnman.seismic.IASP91 method), 142  
 v\_p() (burnman.seismic.PREM method), 138  
 v\_p() (burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel method), 135  
 v\_p() (burnman.seismic.SeismicTable method), 136  
 v\_p() (burnman.seismic.Slow method), 139  
 v\_p() (burnman.seismic.STW105 method), 141  
 v\_phi (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 78  
 v\_phi (burnman.material.Material attribute), 57  
 v\_phi (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 65  
 v\_phi (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 74  
 v\_phi (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 70  
 v\_phi() (burnman.seismic.AK135 method), 143

v\_phi() (burnman.seismic.Fast method), 140  
 v\_phi() (burnman.seismic.IASP91 method), 142  
 v\_phi() (burnman.seismic.PREM method), 138  
 v\_phi() (burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel method), 135  
 v\_phi() (burnman.seismic.SeismicTable method), 137  
 v\_phi() (burnman.seismic.Slow method), 139  
 v\_phi() (burnman.seismic.STW105 method), 141  
 v\_s (burnman.composite.Composite attribute), 78  
 v\_s (burnman.material.Material attribute), 57  
 v\_s (burnman.mineral.Mineral attribute), 65  
 v\_s (burnman.mineral\_helpers.HelperSpinTransition attribute), 74  
 v\_s (burnman.solidsolution.SolidSolution attribute), 70  
 v\_s() (burnman.seismic.AK135 method), 143  
 v\_s() (burnman.seismic.Fast method), 140  
 v\_s() (burnman.seismic.IASP91 method), 142  
 v\_s() (burnman.seismic.PREM method), 138  
 v\_s() (burnman.seismic.Seismic1DModel method), 135  
 v\_s() (burnman.seismic.SeismicTable method), 136  
 v\_s() (burnman.seismic.Slow method), 139  
 v\_s() (burnman.seismic.STW105 method), 141  
 validate\_parameters() (burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), 85  
 validate\_parameters() (burnman.eos.BM2 method), 89  
 validate\_parameters() (burnman.eos.BM3 method), 91  
 validate\_parameters() (burnman.eos.CORK method), 106  
 validate\_parameters() (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), 84  
 validate\_parameters() (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), 100  
 validate\_parameters() (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), 102  
 validate\_parameters() (burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye.MGDBase method), 96  
 validate\_parameters() (burnman.eos.MT method), 103  
 validate\_parameters() (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), 92

[validate\\_parameters\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), [94](#)  
[validate\\_parameters\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), [95](#)  
[velocities\\_from\\_rock\(\)](#) (in module burnman.main), [47](#)  
 Voigt (class in burnman.averaging\_schemes), [110](#)  
 VoigtReussHill (class in burnman.averaging\_schemes), [114](#)  
[volume\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.birch\_murnaghan.BirchMurnaghanBase method), [84](#)  
[volume\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.BM2 method), [89](#)  
[volume\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.BM3 method), [91](#)  
[volume\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.CORK method), [105](#)  
[volume\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.EquationOfState method), [79](#)  
[volume\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.MGD2 method), [100](#)  
[volume\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.MGD3 method), [102](#)  
[volume\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.mie\_grueneisen\_debye.MGDBase method), [95](#)  
[volume\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.MT method), [103](#)  
[volume\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), [91](#)  
[volume\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), [94](#)  
[volume\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), [95](#)  
[volume\\_dependent\\_q\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.slb.SLBBase method), [91](#)  
[volume\\_dependent\\_q\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.SLB2 method), [94](#)  
[volume\\_dependent\\_q\(\)](#) (burnman.eos.SLB3 method), [95](#)

## W

[wa](#) (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [152](#)  
[wu](#) (in module burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [151](#)  
[wuestite](#) (class in burnman.minerals.Matas\_etal\_2007), [153](#)  
[wuestite](#) (class in burnman.minerals.Murakami\_2013), [145](#)  
[wuestite](#) (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2005), [154](#)  
[wuestite](#) (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011), [149](#)  
[wuestite](#) (class in burnman.minerals.SLB\_2011\_ZSB\_2013), [155](#)